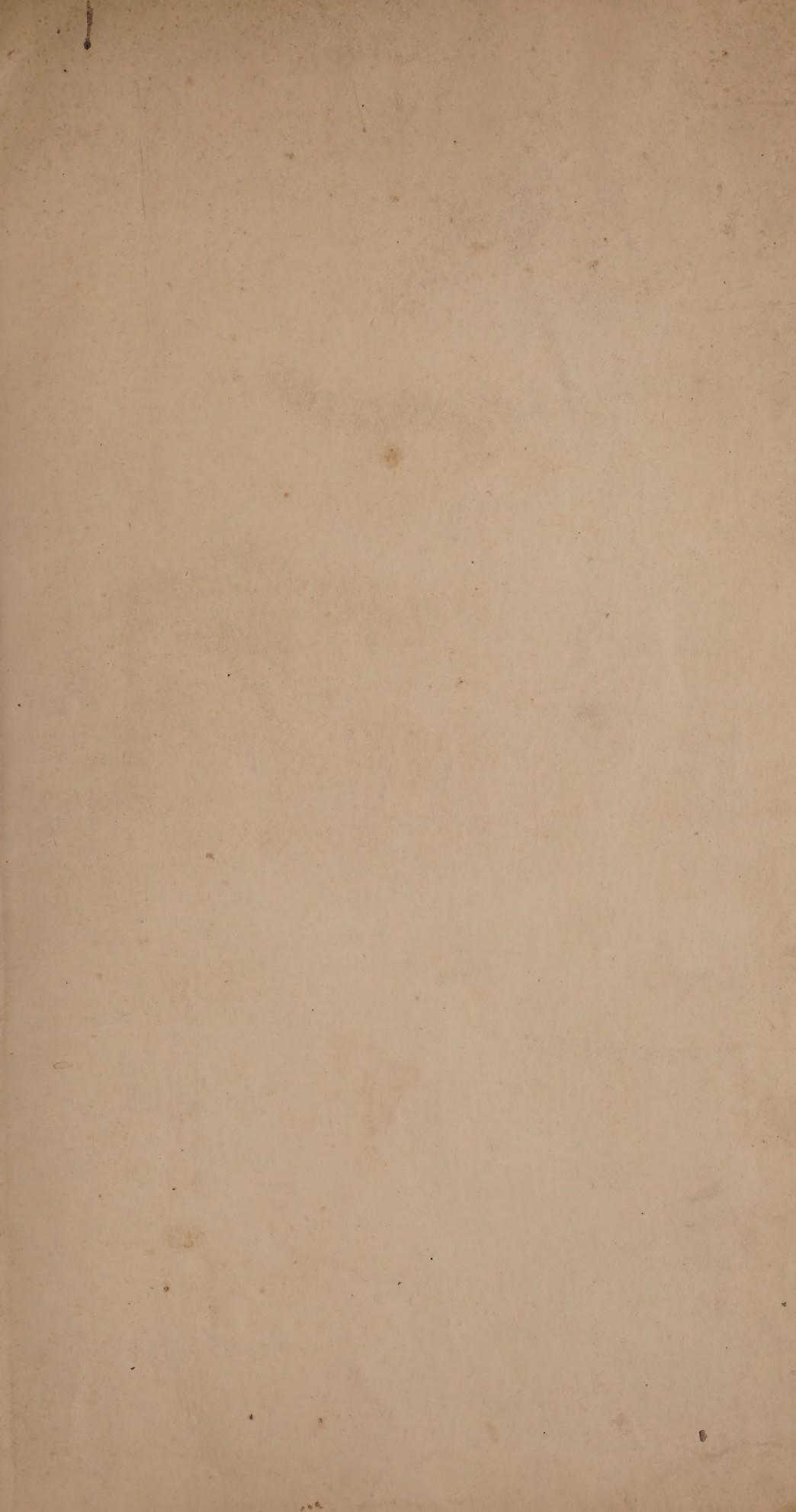


691





Brig Rosa Baker of Boston Frank C. Morris
Master Sail Oct 17th 1895
On Whaling Voyage

Journal Continued

Thursday Oct 17 th

1895

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind off
9.30. A. M. Tug Boat come along Side to Towed the
vessel Down river off 12th. 30. P. M. Tug Boat
Left us off ~~Boston~~ Boston Light Ship Steered
S. E. By. S. With Part of all Sail Out Middle
and Latter Part heavy. S. W. Gale So end
of this day

No. Obs.

Friday Oct 18 th

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind
Steered S. E. By. S. With Part of all Sail
Middle and Latter Part S. S. W. Wind heading
By the Wind to Eastward So end of this
Day

Lat 40° 12' N. Long 64° 25' W.

Saturday Oct 19 th

This day began With Strong Breeze From
S. S. W. heading By the Wind to Eastward under
Short Sail Middle and Latter Part heavy
Sea running From S. W. So end of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday Oct 20 th

This day began With Strong S. S. W. Wind
With heavy Rain Squall Middle and
Latter Part Steered S. With Strong S. W.
With heavy Sea running From S. W.
So end of this day

No. Obs.

Monday Oct 21 st

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind
With heavy Sea running From S. W. Steered S.
Under Topsail Middle and Latter Part
Light Northly Wind and calm. So
Ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday Oct 22 not 1895

This day began With Light Northly Winds Steered S. With Part of all Sail Out Middle and Latter Parts Light Easterly Wind and calm Standing to South With All Sail Set So End of this day
No. Cbr.

Wednesday Oct 23. st

This day began With Light Easterly Wind Standing to South With all Sail Set Middle and Latter Parts Breeze Heavy From S. W. With heavy rain Squalls heading S. E. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Parts Wind come Out S. N. S. E. With heavy rain Squalls and Breeze heavy Gale took in all Sails and Steered By Sea to Seaved the Boat Ship much Water So End of this day
No. Cbr.

Thursday Oct 24 nd

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind With heavy rain Squalls heading S. E. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Parts Wind come Out S. N. S. E. With heavy rain Squalls and Breeze heavy Gale took in all Sails and Steered By Sea to Seaved the Boat Ship much Water So End of this day
No. Cbr.

Friday Oct 25 th

This day began With heavy Gale From S. W. E. With rain Squalls and heavy Sea running Steered By the Sea to Seaved the Boat at 7th 30. P. M. hove to at 8th P. M. The Tiller Broke off Laying under Reef Trisail Middle and Latter Parts employed making Tiller Saw one Steamer Bound West So ends of this day
No. Cbr.

Journall Continued

Saturday Oct 26th

1895

This day Begans With Strong S.W. E. Wind
at 4th 3. m. the Tiller Finished Set all Sail
Steered S.E. S. E. Middle and light latter
Part light S.W. Wind Saw one Merchant Sail
So End of this day

Lat 34. 12. N. Long 59. 46. W.

Sunday Oct 27. th

This day Begans With Strong S.W. W. Wind With
Light rain Squalls Steered S. E. With all
Sail Set Middle and latter Part Light Easterly
Wind and calm heading S. S. W. So end of
This day

Lat 33. 36. N. Long 58. 00. W.

Monday Oct 28 th

This day Begans With light Easterly Wind
Sanding Bay Wind to S. S. W. Middle and
latter Part Strong Breeze from East
Heading S. By E. Saw one Merchant
Sail So End of this day

Lat 32. 41. N. Long 58. 36. W.

Tuesday Oct 29. th

This day Begans With Strong Easterly
Wind Standing to S. under Short Sail
Middle and latter Part light Easterly
Wind and calm heading S. under Short
Sail So End of this day

Lat 32. 40. N. Long 58. 13. W.

Wednesday Oct 30 th

Dirt Part this day Light Easterly Wind
and calm heading S. under Short Sail
Middle and latter Light S. S. E. Wind
and calm heading E. With all sail out
So End of this day

Lat 33. 30. N. Long 58. 07. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday Oct 31. st 1895

This day Begans With light S.S.E. Winds
And calm Heading E. With all Sail Out
Middle Stood various tacks With all sail
Set So end of this day

Lat 33.20. N Long 57.53. W

Friday Nov 1 st 1895

This day Begans With light Vering Wind
Stood various tacks With all sail set
Middle and latter Part Strong Breeze From
S.S.E. heading S.V.E. So end of this day

Lat 33.10. N Long 57.07. W

Saturday Nov 2 nd

This day Begans With Strong Breeze From
S.S.E. Standing to S.V.E. under Short
Sail Middle and latter Part light Breeze
From S.S.E. heading S.V.E. With all sail
Set So end of this day

Lat 34.02. N Long 56.28. W

Sunday Nov 3. rd

This day Begans With Light Breeze From
Heading to N.E. By E. With all sail
Set night and latter Part heading E.
So end of this day

Lat 34.37. N Long 54.40. W

Monday Nov 4. th

This Begans With Light S.S.E. Winds
With passing rain Squalls heading E.
With all sail Set Middle and latter
calm So end of this day

Lat 34.41. N Long 53.31. W

Journal Continued

Wednesday Nov 5th

1895

This day began with Gale from N.E. E.
With heavy rain Squalls Steered S. S. W.
Under Lower topsail and Trirail Middle
And latter Part blown strong from
E. N. E. With heavy rain Squalls
heading S. E. under Lower topsail
And Trirail So end of this day
W.B. Obs.

Wednesday Nov 6th

This day began with strong E. N. E.
Winds With rain Squalls heading
S. E. under Short sail Middle and
latter Part heading E. S. E. So end
of this day. W.B. Obs.

Thursday Nov 7th

This day began with strong N.E.
Winds With passing rain Squalls
standing to S. S. E. under short
sail Middle latter Part Steered
E. S. W. With all sail set
So end of this day
Lat 33° 41'. N. Long 47° 16'. W.

Friday Nov 8th

This day began with light E. N. E.
Wind With passing rain Squalls
standing to S. S. E. With all sail set
Middle and latter parts calm So end
of this day; W.B. Obs.

Saturday Nov 9th

This began with calm heading
S. S. W. With all sail set Middle
and latter Part light S. S. W. Wind
heading N. E. By E. Darr one sail
So end of this day

Lat 33° 02'. N. Long 44° 58'. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday Nov 10 th 1895

This day Began With Light S. E.
Wind heading N. W. By E. With all sail
Set Middle and latter Part light S.
W. Wind and calm Steered. E. S. E.
With all sail Out So ends of this day
Lat 33° 25' N. Long 44° 30' W.

Monday Nov 11 th

This day Began With Light S. W.
Wind and Calm Steered. E. S. E.
With all set Middle and latter Part
Steered. S. E. By E. With all sail Set
So ends of this day
Lat 33° 24' N. Long 42° 30' W.

Tuesday Nov 12 th

This day Began With Good S. W.
Breeze Steered. S. E. By E. With all sail
Out Saw one Steamer Bound West Middle
and latter Strong Breeze from S. W.
So ends of this day
Nov 12

Wednesday Nov 13 th

This day Began With Strong S. W.
Steered. S. E. By E. With all sail
Out Saw one Steamer Bound West
Middle and latter Part Light Breeze
From Westward So ends of this day
Lat 32° 42' N. Long 37° 42' W.

Thursday Nov 14 th

This day Began With light Westerly
Wind Steered. S. E. By E. With all
sail Set Middle and latter Steered
S. E. So ends of this day
Nov 14

Journal Continued

Friday Nov 15. th 1895
 This day began with light S. W. Wind
 Steered S. E. With all sail set middle
 And latter part come with heavy rain
 Squalls and Breeze strong from N. E.
 Steered S. E. By S. under lower topsail
 So end of this day
 "N.B." Obs.

Saturday Nov 16 th

This day began with strong N. E.
 Wind with heavy rain squalls
 Steered S. E. By S. under lower
 Topsail ship much weather middle
 And latter part blew a Gale from
 E. or E. With heavy sea running
 From Northward heading S. By E.
 Under lower topsail and reef stay sails
 So end of this day
 "N.B." Obs.

Sunday Nov 17 th

This day began with heavy Gale
 From E. or E. With rain squalls
 Heading S. By E. under lower topsail
 And reef stay sail middle and latter
 Part moderate Gale So end of this day
 N.B. Obs.

Monday Nov 18 th

This day began with strong Easterly
 Wind with heavy rain squalls
 Standing by the wind to S. S. E.
 Under short sail middle and latter
 Part strong N. W. N. E. Wind steered
 S. E. By S. under lower topsail
 And stay sail so end of this day
 Lat 24° 33' N. Long 29° 26' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday Nov 19 th 1895

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind
Wind Steered S. E. By S. under
Lower topsail and stay Sails Middle
and latter parts Moderate Gale
So end of this day

Lat 25° 10' S. Long 27.5° W.

Wednesday Nov 20 th

This day Began With Strong S. E.
Wind With heavy rain Squalls
Steered S. E. By S. under short S. S.
Middle and latter parts Light S. E.
Wind Steered S. S. E. With part of
Sail cut So end of this day

Lat 24. 01. S. Long 25. 43. W.

Thursday Nov 21. st

This day Began With Light S. E.
Wind Steered S. S. E. With part
of all sail set Middle and latter
parts Light Northerly Wind Saw
One Finback Whale So end of this day

Lat 22. 30. N. Long 25. 40. W.

Friday Nov 22 nd

This day Began With Light Northerly
Wind Steered S. S. E. Middle and latter
parts Light S. W. Wind With heavy
rain Squalls Steered S. S. E. With all
sail set So end of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday Nov 23 th

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind
With rain Squalls Steered S. S. E. With
all sail cut Middle and latter parts
Light S. W. Wind and calm So ends
of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Sunday Nov 24 ^{the} 1895

This day began with S.W. Wind and calm steered S. S. E. with part of all sail out two merchant sail in sight middle and latter parts light S.W. Wind saw Black fish and one finback whale so end of this day

Lat 20° 22' N. Long 23° 29' W.

Monday Nov 25 ^{the}

This day began with light S.W. Wind steered S. S. E. with part of all sail out middle and latter parts calm saw one steamer and two merchant sail so end of this day

Lat 19° 49' N. Long 23° 13' W.

Tuesday Nov 26 ^{the}

This day began with calm heading S. Two merchant sail in sight at 3 P.M. raised black fish lowered the boat L.B. struck at 4⁴:30 P.M. took two black fish to the ship so end of this day

11. Ob.

Wednesday Nov 27 ^{the}

This day began with light northerly and calm steered S. by E. with part of all sail out middle and latter parts strong S.N.E. Wind saw finback whale at sun set took in sail so end of this day

Lat 18° 48' N. Long 23° 06' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday Nov 28 th 1895
 This day began With Fresh N. E. Wind
 Steered various course With Part of all
 Sail Out Employed Boating at 2.⁴
 P. M. Finished at Sun Gate took in
 Sail So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Friday Nov 29 th

This day began With Fresh N. E. W.
 Stood various tacks With all Sail
 Out Saw Black Fish at 2.⁴ P. M.
 Saw the Island Sal C. V. I. at
 Sun Gate took in Sail So end of
 This day
 No. Obs.

Saturday Nov 30 th

This day began With Light S. S. E.
 Wind With heavy swell running From
 S. W. heading N. E. by E. at 6.⁴ A. M.
 Raised Black Fish Covered Board
 L. B. Got one at Sun Gate took in
 Sail Island Sal in sight
 So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Sunday Dec. 1. st 1895

This day began With Fresh E. N. E.
 Wind Heading N. W. under short sail at
 Day light run down to Island
 Sal C. V. I. at 11.⁴ A. M. Come to
 anchor off Port at 12.⁴ M. D. Capt
 Went on shore to get some lumber at
 4.⁴ P. M. return on board With two
 spears and two sacks salt and got
 Under way at 8.⁴ P. M. come to anchor
 On S. W. side of the Island
 So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Monday Dec. 2 nd 1895

This day Began With Fresh. or. E. Laying
ast anchor no. S. W. Side Island Sal With
all hands Employed at Ship Duty So
ends of this day.

Tuesday Dec 3 rd

This day Began With Fresh. or. E. Winds
Laying at anchor no. S. W. Side Island
of Sal With all hands Employed at
Ship Duty So ends of this day

Wednesday Dec 4 th

This day Began With Fresh. or. E. Laying
ast anchor on. S. W. Side Island Sal
ast $\frac{4}{4}$. or. m. got under ~~away~~ at Sun Gate
Took in Sail one Whalman in sight
So ends. of this day
No. Obs.

Thursday Dec 5 th

This day Began With Strong. E. or.
E. Winds Stood various Tacks under
Short Sail Spook Schatelia of New
Bedford Middleby and latter Part Blown
From. N. E. Strong So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Friday Dec. 6. th

This day Began With Strong. N. E.
Winds Stood various Tacks under
Short Sail one Whalman in sight
at Sun Gate took in Sail So ends of this
Day
No. Obs

Journal Continued
Saturday Dec 7 th 1895

This day Begans With Strong E. or. E. Winds Stood various tacks under short sail one Whalman in Sight at Sun Date Took in sail middle and latter parts heading N. So ends of this day
Lat 47. 47. W. Long 23. 21. W.

Sunday Dec 8 th

This day Begans With Strong E. or. N. Winds Stood various tacks under short sail at Sun Date took in sail one Whalman in Sight So ends of this day
No. obs.

Monday Dec 9 th

This day Begans With Strong E. S. E. Winds Stood various tacks under short sail middle and latter parts heading S.P. One Whalman in Sight So ends of this day
Lat 18. 22. W. Long 22. 59. W.

Tuesday Dec 10 th

This day Begans With Strong E. S. E. Winds Stood various tacks under short sail at Sun Date took in sail middle and latter parts heading S.V. One Whalman in Sight So ends of this day
No. obs.

Wednesday Dec 11 th

This day Begans With Strong E. S. E. Winds Stood various tacks under short sail at Sun Date took in sail one Whalman in Sight middle and latter parts heading S.S.E. So ends of this day
No. obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday Dec 12 th

18.95.

This day began with strong E. or E. Wind
Stood various tacks under short sail at 12. M.
D. saw the Island of Sal run down to it
at 4. 30. P. M. come to anchor on S. W. Side
of the Island one Whalman in sight
so end of this day

W. Obs.

Friday Dec 13 th

This day began with strong E. S. E. Wind
Laying at anchor off S. W. Side of Island
Sal. C. N. S. With all hands employed at
Ship Duty so end of this day

Saturday Dec 14 th

This day began with strong E. or W.
Laying anchor off S. W. Side Island Sal
With S. Chace and Brig. D. S. Small
of Provincetown With all hands employed
at Ship Duty so end of this day

Sunday Dec 15 th

This day began with strong E. S. E.
Wind laying at anchor off S. W.
Side Island Sal With two Whalman
so end of this day

Monday Dec 16 th

This day began with strong E. S. E.
Laying at anchor at Madeira Bay
Island Sal. C. N. S. With all hands employed
at Ship Duty so end of this day

Tuesday Dec 17 th

This day began with strong E. S. E. Wind
Laying anchor off Madeira Bay With all
hands employed at Ship Duty at 4.
M. got under way and stood by the wind
so. at Sun set took in sail so end of this day

Journal Continued

Wednesday Dec 18

th

18.95-

This day began with light E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacks with all set at sun
late took in sail saw finback whale two
Whalman in sight middle and latter parts
strong E. S. E. Wind so ends of this day
E.W. Obs.

Thursday Dec 19

th

This day began with strong E. S. E. Winds
Stood various tacks under short sail
at sun late took in sail two whalman
in sight so ends of this day
Lat 18° 21' N. Long 23° 11' W.

Friday Dec. 20

th

This day began with strong E. S. E. Winds
With heavy sea running stood various
tacks under short sail at sun late took
in sail Island Sal in sight and two
Whalman so ends of this day
E.W. Obs.

Saturday Dec 21

st

This day began with strong E. S. E. Winds
With heavy sea running stood various tacks
under short sail at late took in sail two
Whalman in sight so ends of this day
Lat 17° 49' N. Long 23° 17' W.

Sunday Dec 22 ~~er~~^{er}

This day began with strong N. E. E. Winds
stood various tacks under short sail at
sun late took in sail saw black fish
so ends of this day
E.W. Obs.

Journal Continued.

Monday Dec 23 th 1895

This day Begam With Strong E. or E. WInds
Stood various tacks under short sail at
Sun Date took in sail Island St. nicholas
C. V. I. in sight one Whalman in sight
So endr of this day

No. Obsr.

Tuesday Dec. 24 th

This day Begam With Strong E. or E.
WInds Steered various course With part
Of all sail set at 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ f. m. Capt Went
On Shore at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ f. m. Capt came on Board With
Boat loaded With Sweet Potatoes and ~~more~~
Pige and fruit at the Island St. nicholas
C. V. I. at Sun Date off S. W. end of the
Island one Whalman in sight So endr of
This Day

No. Obsr.

Wednesday Dec 25 th

This day Begans With Strong Easterly
Wind Stood various tack With part of all
sail Out at Sun Date took in sail one
Whalman in sight Island St. antonio in
sight So endr of this day

No. Obsr.

Thursday Dec 26 th

This day Begans With Fresh Easterly
Winds Stood various tack under short
sail at Sun Date took in sail Island St
antonio in sight one Whalman in sight
middle and latter part light So endr of this
Day

Lat 17° 47' N. Long 25° 37' W.

Journal Continued

Friday Dec 27 th 1845

This day Began With Light Easterly Winds
 Stood various tacks With all Sail set at
 Sun late took in sail one Whalman in sight
 Middle and latter parts calm so end of this day
 Lat 14° 57. W. Long 25° 38. W.

Saturday Dec 28 th

First Part this day light. E. or S. E. Winds
 And calm stood various tacks With all Sail
 Out Island St. Domingo. C. V. D. in sight
 off Sun late took in sail Middle and
 latter parts heading. S. E. So ends of this day
 Lat 17° 43. W. Long 25° 56. W.

Sunday Dec 29 th

First Part this day Fresh Easterly Winds
 Stood various tacks With all Sail late
 at 1st. P. M. raised Large Sperm Whale at 2nd
 P. M. Lowered Boat L. B. Struck the Iron
 Come out and lost the Whal at sun late
 came on Board With out success one Whal
 man in sight Middle and latter parts
 heading. S. E. So ends of this day
 No. Ob.

Monday Dec 30 th

This day Began With Fresh. E. or E.
 Winds Stood various tacks With part
 of all Sail late at Sun late took in
 sail saw two Merchant sail one
 Whalman in sight Middle and
 latter parts heading. S. E. So ends of this
 Day

Lat 18° 46. W. Long 25° 53. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday Dec 31. st 18.95-

This day Began with Strong E. or E. Wind
Stood various tacks under short sail at
Sun Sat took in sail saw Finback
Whale one Whalman in sight so end
of this day

Lat 18.25° N Long 25.25° W.

Wednesday Jan. 1 st 18.96

This day Began with Fresh E. or E. Wind
Wind Stood various tacks with part of
all sail out at 2⁴ P. M. John Better raised
Sperm Whaler Schadelia Chase in sight
We made with her at 3⁴ P. M. Lowered
Boats. W. B. struck and all. So. S. B. at
Sun Sat took one Whal to the ship S. B.
Lost in Whal so end of this day
W. C. Obs.

Thursday Jan 2 nd

This day Began with Fresh E. or E. Wind
at Day Light commenced cutting at 8⁴
A. M. Finished set all sail and stood
various tacks at Sun Sat took in sail
One Whalman in sight Middle and
Latter Part Employed Boyling
so end of this day

Lat 19.43° N Long 24.31° W.

Friday Jan 3 rd

This day Began with Fresh E. or E. Wind
Stood various with all ~~sail~~ Set
Employed Boyling one Whalman in
sight at 10⁴ A. M. Finished Boyling at
Sun Sat took in sail so end of this day

Lat 18.56° N Long 25.34° W.

Journal Continued

Saturday Jan 4 th 1896

This day Begans With Light easterly Wind
and calm Stood various With all Sail out
Employed Stoved Down Oil at 10th. M. In.
Finished at Sun late took in Sail Middle
and latter Part calm So ends of thid day
Lat 19° 14' N. Long 26° 11' W.

Sunday Jan 5 th

This day Begans With Light ev. N. Wind
Calm Steered various course With all Sail
Set at Sun late took in Sail Middle and
latter Part light W. ev. W. Wind and calm
So ends of this day
Lat 19° 09' N. Long 26° 07' W.

Monday Jan 6 th

This day Begans With Light W. ev. W.
Winds Steered various course With all
Sail Out saw Finback Whaler and Black
Furk at Sun late took in Sail Middle
and latter Part heading ev. S.
So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday Jan 7 th

This day Begans With Light ev. N. Wind
With light Showers of rain Steered various
course With Sail Out at 12th. M. D. raised
Sperm Whaler at 1st. P. M. Lowered Boat
L. B. Struck a Large Whal all So S. B. and
W. B. at 3rd. P. M. took Large Whal to the
Ship all hand Employed do the work
So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Mr. Somer

Journal Continued

Wednesday Jan 8 18.76

This day Begam With Light Northerly Wind
With heavy Wall running From S. E. at 6th A.M.
Commenced cutting at 7th P.M. got the junk in
and Left the case a Long Side Middle and
Latter Partt Employed at Duty;
So Ends of this day

N.B. Obs.

Thursday Jan 9 18.76

This day Begam With Light E. N. E.
Wind With Calm at 10th A.M. Finished
cutting Middle and Latter Partt Employed
Boyzling So Ends of this day

Lat 19.15^m N Long 25.13^m W

Friday Jan 10 18.76

This day Begans With Light. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacks under short sail
Employed Boyzling Middle and Latter
Partt Fresh. E. N. E Wind heading S. E.
So Ends of this day

Lat 18.55^m N Long 25.07^m W

Saturday Jan 11 18.76

This day Begans With E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacks under short sail
Employed Boyzling Middle and Latter
Partt Fresh Breeze From N. E. Saw one Steamer
Bound. S. So Ends of this day

Lat 18.32^m N Long 24.36^m W

Sunday Jan 12 18.76

This day Begans Fresh. N. E. Wind With Showers
of rain Stood various tacks under short
sail Employed on Boyzling at 4th P.M. Finished
Spook Bark President of New Bedford
Middle and Latter heading north So Ends
of this day

N.B. Obs.

Journal Continued

Monday Jan 13 th 1895

This day began with Fresh E. or E. Wind
With showerer of rain Stood various tacks
With Part of all sail Out Employed Stowed
Down Oil at 2⁴/₅. P.M. Finished at Sun
Sate took in sail two Whalman in sight
Saw several merchant Sails in sight
Middle and latter parts heading S. S. E.
So end of this day

Lat 19° 15' N Long 25° 52' W

Tuesday Jan 14 th

This day began With Strong E. or E.
Wind Stood various tacks under short
sail at Sun Sate took in Forrail two
Whalman in sight Middle and latter
parts heading S. E. So end of this day

Lat 18° 49' N Long 25° 38' W

Wednesday Jan 15 th

This day began With Strong E. or E.
Wind With heavy sea running From
northward With rain Squalls heading
S. E. under short sail at Sun Sate
Took in sail two Whalman in sight
Middle and latter heading S. E. So end
of this day

W.O. Cbr.

Thursday Jan 16 th

This day began With Strong E. or E. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
tacks under short sail at 7⁴/₅ A.M. off
or. E. End the Island St. Vincent. C. V. I. at
12⁴/₅ P.M. Capt Went on Shore for the Letters
At 4⁴/₅ 30. P.M. come on Board and Stood off
under short sail two Whalman in sight
So end of this day

W.O. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Friday Jan 17

18th

1896

This day Begans With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under short sail at 5⁴⁵
 P. M. came to anchor on S. W. Side Island St
 Lucia C. V. & So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Saturday Jan 18

19th

This day Begans With Strong N. or N. Winds
 Laying at anchor off S. W. the Island St
 Lucia With all hands Employed repaired in
 Foretop rail at 2⁴⁵ P. M. Finished at 4⁴⁵ P. M.
 Undentled foreail to be repair So end of this day

Sunday Jan 19

20th

This day Begans With Strong N. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor on S. W. Side Island
 St Lucia C. V. & With Sch adelia chace of
 New Bedford So end of this day

Monday Jan 20

21st

This day Begans With Strong N. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor off S. W. Side Island
 St Lucia C. V. & With all hands Employed
 Repair foreail at 3⁴⁵ P. M. Finished
 So end of this day

Tuesday Jan 21

22nd

This day Begans With Fresh N. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor off S. W. Side Island
 St Lucia With all hands Employed
 est Ship Duty at 6⁴⁵ A. M. got under
 way and Work the vessel to Eastward
 at Sun date took in sail one Whalman
 in sight So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Journal Continued
Wednesday Jan 22 nd 1896

This day Began With Light Northwesterly Winds and light rain Squalls Stood various Tacks With all Sail Set at Sun Sets took in Sail two Whalman in sight Middle and latter Part heading N. So end of this day
W. Ob.

Thursday Jan 23 th

This day Began With Fresh N. N. E. Winds Stood various Tacks With part of all Sail Cut at Sun Sets took in Sail Middle and latter Part Strong E. N. E. Winds Rain Squalls heading to North So end of this day

Lat 18° 43' N. Long 24° 56' W.

Friday Jan 24 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds With rain Squalls Stood various Tacks under short Sail saw a steamer Middle and latter Part heading S. S. E. So end of Thursday

Lat 18° 35' N. Long 24° 33' W.

Saturday Jan 25 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds With heavy sea running from North stood various Tacks under short Sail saw several merchant Sails Middle and latter Part heading S. S. E. So end of this day

Lat 18° 33' N. Long 24° 29' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday Jan 26 th 13.94

This day Begans With Strong S.E. S.E. Wind
With heavy Sea running from North Stood
various tacks under short sail middle and
latter Part Light Breeze from Eastward
So end of this day
No. Obs.

Monday Jan 27 th

This day Begans With Light Easterly Winds
Stood various tacks With all Sail Out
at 10th at. M. Mr Domingos raised Sperm
Whaler Lowered Boat at 4th. 30. P.M. took fore
Whaler along side latter Part Employed
at Ship Duty S.B. one L.B. one W.B. two
So end of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday Jan 28 th

This day Begans With Light northerly Winds
and calm at 6th at. M. commenced cutting at
3th P.M. finished Middle and latter Part
Employed Boiling So end of this day
Lat 18° 49' N Long 24° 32' W

Wednesday Jan 29 th

This day Begans With Light northerly
Winds Stood various tacks With Part of
all Sail Out Employed Boiling at
Sun set took in Sail Middle and
latter Part heading N.S. N. So end
of this day
Lat 18° 49' N Long 24° 57' W

Journal Continued

Thursday Jan 30 th 1896

This day began with light S.E. or E. Winds
 Stood various tacks with part of all sail out
 at sun late took in sail one merchant
 sail middle and latter parts employed on
 boyling so end of this day
 ev. obs.

Friday Jan 31 st

This day began with light S.E. or E. Winds
 Stood various tacks with part of all sail out
 Employed on boyling at 3^{hr}. 04. m. Finished
 at 4.30 p. m. Finished stored down oil at
 sun late took in sail one whalman in sight
 middle and latter parts heading north
 so end of this day

Lat 19° 13' N. Long 25° 36' W.

Saturday Feb 1 st 1896

This day began with fresh E. or N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks with part of all sail out
 at sun late took in sail middle and latter
 parts heading S. E. by S. so end of this day

Lat 19° 42' N. Long 25° 58' W.

Sunday Feb 2 nd

This day began with fresh N. E. or E. Winds
 Stood various tacks under short sail at
 sun late took in sail middle and latter
 parts heading S. E. so end of this day

Lat 18° 49' N. Long 25° 35' W.

Monday Feb 3 d

This day began with strong Easterly Winds
 Stood various tacks under short sail
 at sun late took in sail middle and
 latter parts heading S. E. so end of
 this day

Lat 18° 34' N. Long 25° 50' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday Feb 4 th

18.94

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
Stood various tacks under Short Sail at
Sun late took in sail Middle and latter parts
Heading S. By E. So end of this day
Lat 18° 13' N Long 25° 2' W

Wednesday Feb 5 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail set
at Sun late took in sail saw one steamer
bound South Middle and latter parts
heading S. E. So end of this day
Lat 17° 33' N Long 24° 35' W

Thursday Feb 6 th

This day Began With Fresh E. N. E.
Winds Stood various tacks With Part of
all Sail set at Sun late took in sail
Middle and latter parts heading S. E. By S.
So end of this day
Lat 17° 23' N Long 24° 13' W

Friday Feb 7 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds Stood various tacks under short
Sail at Sun late took in sail Middle and
latter parts heading S. E. So end of this day
No Obs.

Saturday Feb 8 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly
Winds Stood various tacks under short
Sail at Sun late took in sail Island
St. Nicholas in sight So end of this day
No Obs.

Journal Continued

Sunday Feb 9 th 1896

This day Begam With strong E. N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under short sail at
 Sun Date took in sail Island St Vincent
 C. N. E. in sight Middle and latter Part
 heading S. E. So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Monday Feb 10 th

This day Begam With strong E. N. E.
 Wind Stood various tacks under short
 sail at 10 A.M. raised Large Sperm
 Whale lowered boat L. B. Struck and
 drew at 1^o P.M. No. came on board With
 Cut success at Sun Date took in sail
 Island St. Antonio C. N. E. in sight
 So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Tuesday Feb 11 th

This day Begam With strong E. N. E.
 Wind Stood various tacks under short
 sail at Sun Date took in sail saw one Steamer
 Middle and latter Part heading West
 So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Wednesday Feb 12 th

This day Begans With light varying Wind
 Stood various tacks under short sail at
 Sun Date took in sail saw one Merchant
 Bark bound South Island St Antonio
 C. N. E. in sight Middle and latter
 Part heading S. N. W. So end of this
 Day

Lat 16° 27' N. Long 25° 57' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday Feb 13.

1896

This day Began With Strong E. or E. N. Wind
Stood various tackes With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail. Saw two Merchant
Ships Middle and latter Part heading North
So end of this day

Lat 14° 45' N. Long 26° 21' W.

Friday Feb 14

1896

This day Began With Strong E. or E. N. Wind
Stood various tackes With Part of all Sail out
at Sun Set took in Sail. Saw several
Merchant Sail Middle and latter Parts
Heading S. E. by E. So end of this day

Lat 14° 43' N. Long 26° 13' W.

Saturday Feb 15

1896

This day Began With Light E. or E. N.
Wind Stood various tackes With saw two
Merchant Sail Middle and latter Parts
Steered S. E. 1/2. S. With all Sail Out
So end of this day

Lat 14° 22' N. Long 25° 48' W.

Sunday Feb 16

1896

This day Began With Light E. or E. N.
Steered S. E. 1/2. S. With all Sail Set at
7th A. M. Saw Island of Barava c. N. O. at
4th 30. P. M. came to anchor at the Port Turn
So end of this day

No. Obs.

Monday Feb 17

1896

This day Began With calm Laying at
anchor at Barava c. N. O. With all hands
employed at ship duty So end of this
day

Journal Continued

Tuesday Feb 18 th 1895

This day Begans With Fresh N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Brava.C. N. C.
 Employed Braking Out Oil So ends of this day

Wednesday Feb 19 th

This day Begans With Fresh N. E. Wind Laying
 off anchor at Port Brava.C. N. C. Employed
 Braking Out Oil. Better Sant Boat Steered
 Dearer So ends of this day

Thursday Feb 20 th

This day Begans With Fresh N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Brava.C. N. C.
 With all hands Employed Discharge Oil
 On Board of the Sch Zulmira of Brava
 C. N. C. So ends of this day

Friday Feb 21 st

This day Begans With Fresh N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Brava.C. N. C. With
 all hands Employed at Ship Duty and
 Discharge Oil on Board of the Sch Zulmira
 Of Brava.C. N. C. So Ends of this day

Saturday Feb 22 th

This day Begans With Fresh N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Brava.C. N. C.
 With Cooper on Board Settin Cup Casks
 So ends of this day

Sunday Feb 23 th

This day Begans With Fresh N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Brava.C. N. C.
 With part of the crew on Shore So ends of
 This day

Journal Continued

Monday Feb 24

1896

This day Begam With Fresh.s.v. &c. Windy
Laying at anchor at Port Brava.c.v. &c. With
Coopers on Board Employed Setting up Casks
So Ends of this day

Tuesday Feb 25

th

This day Begam With Fresh.s.v. &c. Windy
Laying at anchor at Port Brava.c.v. &c.
With coopers on Board Employed Setting
Up Casks Joe Lopez Dog.c.v. &c. and Thomas
Smith Antonio Bon Deserter So ends of this day

Wednesday Feb 26

th

This day Begam With Fresh.s.v. &c. Windy
Laying at anchor at Port of Brava.c.v. &c.
With Coopers on Board Employed Setting
Up Casks So ends of this day

Thursday Feb 27

th

This day Begam With Fresh.s.v. &c. Windy
Laying at anchor at Port of Brava.c.v. &c.
With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So ends of this day

Friday Feb 28

th

This day Begans With Fresh.s.v. &c. Windy
Laying at Port of Brava.c.v. &c. With
Part of the crew on Shore Fowled
So Ends of this day

Saturday Feb 29

th

This day Begans With Fresh.s.v. &c. Windy
Lay at anchor at Port of Brava at
6th A.M. got under way at 7th A.M. In Point
Went on Shore Stood various tacker With all
Sail at 3rd 25. P.M. raised Sperm Whaler
Antonio Rodriguez Lowered Boat. L.B. Struck at
8th P.M. cut and come on Board Joseph John M.
Antonio.c.v. &c. Deserter So ends of this day

Antone
Martelli
Promotion
Boatsteerer

Journal Continued

Sunday March 1 st 1896

This day began With Light S.W. & E. Wind Stood various tacks With of all sail Out at Sun Date Took in Sail Saw one Merchant Ship Middle and latter Part heading North So end of this day

Lat 15° 57' S. Long 25° 12' W.

Monday March 2 nd

This day began With Light S.E. W. & E. Winds Stood to North With all sail Set at Sun Date took in sail Middle and latter Part Fresh S.W. & E. Wind heading S.E. under Short sail So end of this day
No Obs.

Tuesday March 3 rd

This day began With Fresh S.E. & E. Wind Stood various tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun Date took in sail Middle and latter Part heading S.E. So end of this day

Lat 17° 59' S. Long 26° 30' W.

Wednesday March 4 th

This day began With Fresh S.E. & S. Wind Stood various tacks under Short sail at Sun Date Took in sail two Whalman In Sight Middle and latter Part Heading S.E. So end of this day
Lat 18° 27' S. Long 26° 52' W.

Thursday March 5 th

This day began With Fresh S.E. & S. Wind Stood various tacks under Short sail at Sun Date took in sail Bark President of New Bedford Middle and latter Part heading S.E. by S. So end of this day

No Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday March 6 th 1894

This day Began With Fresh E. or N. E. Winds
Steered W. S. W. With Part of all Sail Out once.
Whalman in Sight So End of this day
Lat 17° 44' N Long 27° 07' W

Saturday March 7 th

This day Began With Fresh E. or N. E. Winds Steered
W. S. W. With Part of all Sail Middle and Latter
Parts Steered W. By S. So end of this day
Lat 17° 20' N Long 29° 87' W

Sunday March 8 th

This day Began With light E. or N. E. Winds Steered
W. By S. With all Sail Set Middle and Latter
Parts Steered W. S. W. So end of this day
Lat 15° 00' N Long 30° 33' W

Monday March 9 th

This day Began With Light E. or N. E. Winds Steered
W. S. W. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Parts
Steered W. So end of this day
Lat 14° 30' N Long 32° 17' W

Tuesday March 10 th

This day Began With Fresh E. or N. E. Winds
Steered W. With all Sail Out saw one merchant
Brig Boundg to North Middle and Latter Parts
Steered W. By N. So end of this day
Lat 13° 55' N Long 34° 29' W

Wednesday March 11 th

This day Began With Fresh E. or N. E. Winds Steered
W. By N. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter
Parts Steered West So end of this day
Lat 13° 12' N Long 37° 03' W

Journal Continued

Thursday March 12

th

1896

This day began with Fresh E. or. E. Wind
steered N. with part of all sail out saw one
merchant ship bound north so end of this day
Lat 13° 03' N. Long 39° 46' W.

Friday March 13

th

This day began with strong E. or. E. Wind steered
W. by E. under foretop sail with heavy sea running
est. 5th. P.M. rained large white water run for
it at sun set saw no more of it took in
sail and luffed by the wind heading S.W.
so end of this day

Lat 13° 08' N. Long 42° 32' W.

Saturday March 14

th

This day began with strong E. or. E. Wind
steered various course under short sail middle
and latter part wind shifted in to S.W. with
heavy rain squall steered W. by E. under short
sail so end of this day

Lat 13° 18' N. Long 43° 56' W.

Sunday March 15

th

This day began with strong E. or. E. Wind steered
W. by E. under short sail middle and latter part
light easterly winds steered W. by E. with
all sail set so end of this day

Lat 13° 21' N. Long 45° 24' W.

Monday March 16

th

This day began with light easterly winds
steered W. by E. with all sail out middle and
latter part steered W. by E. so end of this day
obs. obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 19 th

1896

This day began With strong Easterly Wind
Steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. or With all sail set Middle and
Latter Part Light Easterly Wind
So end of this day

Lat 13° 18' N Long 58° 22' W

Wednesday March 18 th

This day began With Light Easterly Wind
Steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. or With all sail Out Middle
and Latter Part Steered W So end of this day

Lat 13° 25' N Long 52° 13' W

Thursday March 19 th

This day began With Fresh E. or E. N. Wind
Steered West With all sail Out Middle and
Latter Part Light rain Squalls So end of this
Day;

Lat 13° 16' N Long 55° 22' W

Friday March 20 th

This day began With Fresh E. or E. N. Wind
Steered West With all sail set at Sun Date
Dook in light sail Middle and Latter Part
Steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. So end of this day

Lat 13° 15' N Long 57° 32' W

Saturday March 21 st

This day began With Light E. or E. N. Wind
With Poring rain Squalls Steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
With Part of all sail Out at 9.04. m. raised
Island of Barbadoes at 4. P. M. Off S. W. End the
Island Were Ship and Stood Off Shore
So end of this day

A.B. Obs.

Journal Continued

Sunday March 22

not

1896

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds With
Rain Squalls laying off and no the Island
of Barbadoe at 11. A.M. Capt went on shore
Middle and latter Part laying off and no
so ends of this day

Monday March 23 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
With heavy Rain Squalls laying off and
no the ~~E~~ Barbadoe at 5th P.M. Capt come on
Board and steered off. cr. cr. W. With part
of all sail cut so ends of this day

Tuesday March 24 th

This day began With strong E. N. E. Winds
steered cr. cr. W. With part of all sail cut
at sun late took in sail Island Dominica in
sight Distance 30 miles so ends of this day

Lat 14.5° N. Long 60.28° W.

Wednesday March 25 th

This day began With strong E. N. E. Winds
With heavy rain Squall steer'd cr. cr. W. at 10th
P.M. Luff'd by the Wind at 4th A.M. Steered
cr. W. at 4th P.M. came to anchor at Portsmouth
Dominica so ends of this day

Thursday March 26 th

This day began With rain laying at anchor at
Portsmouth Dominica W. S. With all hands employed
At ship duty so ends of this day

Friday March 27 th

This day began With rain squall laying at
anchor at Portsmouth Dominica W. S. With all
hands employed at ship duty so ends of
this day

Journal Continued

Saturday March 28

the

1896

This day Began With rain laying at Anchor
at Port Smouth Dominica W. I. With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty so end of this day

Sunday March 29

the

This day Began With rain squalls laying at
anchor at Port Smouth Dominica W. I. With part of
the on shore for run so end of this day

Monday March 30

the

This day Began With light rain squalls
laying at anchor at Port Smouth Dominica
W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
so end of this day

Tuesday March 31

the

This day Began With Westerly winds laying
at anchor at Port Smouth Dominica W. I.
With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
so end of this day

Wednesday April 1

the

1896

This day Began With strong N. E. winds With
rain squalls laying at anchor at Port
Smouth Dominica W. I. With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty at 1st P. M. got under way
and steered ev. N. by e. ev. With part of all sail
out at 6th P. M. off S. E. end the Island of
Guadalupe at 4th 30. P. M. Capt. raised Sperm
Whale lowered boat no chance came on board
With out secure so end of this day

O B. Obz

Journal Continued

Thursday April 2 not
1896

This day Begann With Fresh N. E. Wind at
2 P. M. come to anchor at the Port St. Curtiss
Middle and latter Parti Employed at Ship Duty
So End of this day

Friday April 3 th

This day Begann With Fresh N. E. Wind Laying
At anchor at Port St. Curtiss With all
Hands Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Saturday April 4 th

This day Begann With Fresh N. E. Wind With
rain Squalls Laying at anchor at Port St.
Curtiss W. S. With all hands Employed at
Ship Duty and Renting Boat So end of this day

Sunday April 5 th

This day Begann With heavy rain Squall Laying
at anchor at Port St. Curtiss W. S. With
All hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this day

Monday April 6 th

This day Begann With Fresh N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Laying at anchor at Port St. Curtiss
W. S. at 10.30 A. M. got under way and Steered off
N. W. By E. 1/2 N. With all Sail Out Antonio Lopez
and Manuel Antonio Garcia and Martino Davare
Deserters. So end of this day.

No. Obs.

Tuesday April 7 th

This day Begann With Fresh N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Steered N. W. By E. 1/2 N. With all
Sail Out Saw one Merchant Bark Middle
And latter Parti took in light Sails So end
of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday April 8th

1894

This day began with Dusky S. E. Wind with rain Squalls
Steered S. W. By. S. N. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. E. With all sail set Middle
and latter part calm so end of this day
Lat 21° 44'. N. Long 66° 12'. W.

Thursday April 9th $\frac{1}{2}$

This day began with calm with heavy swell running
from S. W. Middle and latter part blow heavy
Gale from S. E. with heavy rain squalls head
S. S. W. So end of this day
Evo. Obs.

Friday April 10th $\frac{1}{2}$

This day began strong Gale from S. E. with
heavy rain squalls heading S. S. W. under short
sail Middle and latter part more moderate
so end of this day

Lat 23° 20'. N. Long 67° 52'. W.

Saturday April 11th $\frac{1}{2}$

This day began with strong S. E. S. E. Wind
standing by the wind to S. S. W. under short
sail Middle and latter part heading S. W.
so end of this day

Lat 24° 17'. N. Long 68° 34'. W.

Sunday April 12th $\frac{1}{2}$

This day began with Dusky S. E. S. E. Wind heading
S. W. By. S. N. with part of all sail cut down one
steamer bound south so end of this day

Lat 25° 17'. N. Long 69° 52'. W.

Monday April 13th $\frac{1}{2}$

This day began with Dusky S. E. S. E. Wind with
rain squalls standing by the wind to the north
and westward with part of all sail set at sun
set took in sail Middle and latter parts heading
S. S. W. So end of this day

Lat 24° 44'. N. Long 70° 53'. W.

Journal Continued.

Tuesday April 14

th

18.96

This day Began With Fresh S.W. or E. Standing By the Wind to. or. W. With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date Took in Sail Saw one Merchant Bark Bound South Middle and Latter Parts Steered. S.W. With S. E. Wind So Ende of this day

Lat 28° 25' N. Long 71° 55' W.

Wednesday April 15

th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind Steered. S.W. With Part of all Sail Set at Sun Date took in Sail Saw one Merchant Bark Bound North Middle and Latter Parts Steered. S.W. By. W. So Ende of this day

Lat 29° 18' N. Long 72° 57' W.

Thursday April 16

th

This day Began With Light S. E. With Light rain Squalls Steered. S.W. By. W. Under Short Sail at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading S.W. or N. E. So Ende of this day

Lat 29° 50' N. Long 74° 08' W.

Friday April 17

th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind and calm Heading to North With all Sail Out at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. John the Andoldrad raised Sperm Whaler at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ M. D. Lowered Boat. S. B. Struck and all So. L. B. etc 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ P. M. took low Whaler to the Ship at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30 P. M. Finishead cutting one Middle and Latter Parts Employed at Work So Ende of this day

W. Ober.

Journal Continued

Saturday April 18 st 1896

This day Began With calm at 7th A. M. commenced
Cutting at 11th 30 A. M. Finished Found in one Whale
7 Lbs of Ambergreen. Middle and latter parts Employed
at Work Boiling So end of this day
Lat 29° 58' N. Long 74° 52' W.

Sunday April 19 st

This day Began With light Vering Wind and calm
Employed Boiling Middle and latter parts light
Breeze from E. S. E. So end of this day
Ch. Obs.

Monday April 20 st

This day Began With light E. S. E. Wind and calm
Employed Boiling at 11th 30 P. M. Finished Middle
and latter parts light Wind from S. S. E. Steered
E. By S. With part of all sail out So end of
this day

Lat 30° 06' N. Long 75° 49' W.

Tuesday April 21 st

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Steered E. By S.
With part of all sail out at day light set all sail
at sun date took in sail Middle and latter parts
heading S. W. So end of this day

Lat 30° 03' N. Long 75° 04' W.

Wednesday April 22 nd

This day Began With Fresh S. W. Wind heading
S. S. E. under short sail At sun date took in
sail Middle and latter parts heading N. N.
W. So end of this day

Lat 30° 16' N. Long 73° 26' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday April 23 th 1874

This day began With Strong N. W. Wind Steered S. W. E. With of all sail Out soon took steamer sound S. Middle and latter part strong E. S. E. Wind heading S. Under short sail so end of this day

Lat 30° 54' N. Long 74° 24' W.

Friday April 24 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind heading North under short sail at day light set all sail Stood various tack at sun late took in sail saw several steamers so end of this day

Lat 31° 48' N. Long 74° 02' W.

Saturday April 25 th

This day began With E. N. E. Wind Stood various tack With part of all sail out at sun took in sail middle and latter part wind come out from S. W. With heavy rain Squalls heading North under short sail so end of this day

Lat 31° 54' N. Long 73° 15' W.

Sunday April 26 th

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind With heavy rain Squalls Stood various tack under short sail at sun late took in sail saw plenty finback whale one steamer middle and latter part strong northerly With heavy swell running From S. E. heading S. E. so end of this day

Lat 32° 08' N. Long 74° 10' W.

Monday April 27 th

This day began With strong northerly wind With heavy swell running From S. E. heading S. E. under short sail at 6.30 P.M. Capt raised sperm whale lowered boat W. B. Struck and lost at 8th P.M. Boat come board with out because middle and latter part heading S. E. so end of this day

Lat 32° 03' N. Long 74° 32' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday April 28

1894

This day began with strong Easterly winds with
lapping rain squalls stood various tacks under
short sail at 8th st. In. John de Indraeder Boat steered
Rained Sperm Whaler lowered boat Whaler went out
sight see them no more come on board with out
secure at sun late took in sail one steamer in sight
middle and latter parts heading S. E. So end of
of this day

Lat 31. 58. N Long 74. 38. W

Wednesday April 29

st

This day began with light Easterly winds stood
various tacks with part of all sail at sun late took
in sail saw Blanty Finbacks Whaler and Black Fish
middle and latter parts heading S. E. So end of this day

Lat 32. 12. N Long 75. 05. W

Thursday April 30

th

This day began with light E. S. E. winds with lapping
rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail set
at sun late took in sail saw several steamers
middle E. S. E. wind handing by the 10. 05. E.
So end of this day

Lat 32. 50. N Long 75. 32. W

Friday May 1

st

1894

This day began with light E. S. E. winds
heading by the wind to S. E. With part of all sail
out middle and latter parts strong S. E. Wind
steered S. E. By 10. Saw one steamer bound S.
So end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday May 2

nd

1896

This day Began With Strong S. E. S. E. Wind Steered N. E. By E. With Part of all Sail Set at Sun Date Took in Sail Several Merchant Sail and Steamers Middle and latter Part Steered N. N. W. So end of this day

Lat. 35° 18' 01" Long 74° 22' W.

Sunday May 3

rd

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind Steered N. N. W. Under Short Sail at day light Set all Sail Stood various tack With all Set at sun date Took in Sail Saw Several Merchant Sail Middle And latter Part heading S. W. So ends of this day

Lat 36° 31' N. Long 74° 03' W.

Monday May 4

th

This day Began With Strong S. S. E. Wind Stood various tack With Part of all Sail at Sun Date took in Sail Saw two merchant Schooners Middle and latter Part Blown heavy Gale From S. W. So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday May 5

th

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind With Heavy Swell running From S. W. and heavy rain Squalls Middle and latter Part calm Spoke Brig. Francer A. Barron of New Bedford So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Wednesday May 6

th

This day Began With calm and Light Wind From S. W. Steered various course With all Sail Set Fine Whalman in sight at Sun Date Took in Sail Middle and latter Part Blown Gale From E. N. E. heading N. N. W. By N. under reef Sail So ends of this
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday May 7th

1874

This day Began With heavy Gale From. S. S. E. With heavy Sea running From. E. Laying on Starboard tack under reef stay sail saw Several Steamers three Whalman in sight middle and latter parts moderate Gale so ends of this day

W.B. Obs.

Friday May 8th

This day Began With strong. or. E. Winds Stood various tacks With part of all sail at sun late took in sail for Whalman in sight middle and latter parts heading. E. S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 37. 05. N Long 73. 39. W

Saturday May 9th

This day Began With strong. or. E. Wind Steered various course With all sail out at sun Took in sail saw fine Whalman middle and latter parts light westerly wind so ends of this day

Lat 37. 05. N Long 73. 21. W

Sunday May 10th

This Began With Light westerly winds stood various tacks With all sail out at 8th A.M. raised Sperm Whaler lowered boat at 11th A.M. come on board With out secon at sun late took in sail for Whalman in sight so ends of this day

Lat 37. 10. N Long 72. 17. W

Monday May 11th

This day Began With Light westerly winds and calm stood various tacks With all sail out at sun late took in sail for Whalman in sight middle and latter parts fog so ends of this day

W.B. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday May 12

15

1896

This day began With Light Westerly Winds and Fog
Heading E. or N. W. Stood various tackes With all sail Out
at Sun Date took in sail Sperm Sch Ellen & Swift
of Provincetown Middle and latter calm so end
of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday May 13

15

This day began With calm at day Light set all
sail at 8⁴.30 A.M. rained Sperm Whaler haled With
Sch Joseph & Manta of Provincetown at 10. A.M.
Lobered Boat L.B. Struck one all the Whaler Went
out sight at 1⁴. A.M. took one whale to the
Ship at 1⁴. P.M. commenced cutting at 3⁴. P.M. finished
middle and latter parts Employed boyling two
Whale man in sight so end of this day

Lat 37° 41' Long 72.53. W.

Thursday May 14

15

This day began With light东北 Wind heading
E. or N. E. under short sail Employed boyling
at day light set all sail and stood various
tackes at Sun Date took in sail Sch Joseph &
Manta took 10. Bbls on Board Middle and
parts Employed stoned down oil so end
of this day

No. Obs.

Friday May 15

15

This day began With light S. S. W. Wind
and calm stood various tackes With all sail
out at Sun Date took in sail one whalman in
sight Middle and latter parts light Westerly
Wind so end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday May 16

th
1894

This day Begam With light Westerly Winds Stood
Tack With all Sail Out at Sun Date Capt raised
Sperm Whaler to leat at 8th A.M. took in Sail & Whal
Man in sight Middle and Latter Parte calm
So endr of this day

Lat 37.04. N Long 72.07. W.

Sunday May 17.

th

This day Begam With Calm at day light Breeze
Up From S.W. Stood various tacks With Sail Set
Out Sun Date took in Sail one Whalman in sight
Middle and Latter Parte Fresh S.W. Winds
So endr of this day

Lat 37.32. N Long 71.54. W.

Monday May 18

th

This day Begam With Fresh S.W. Winds and
Calm Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Date took in Sail saw one Whalman
Middle and Latter Parte heading W. By N.
So Endr of this day

Lat 37.39. N Long 72.25. W.

Tuesday May 19

th

This day Begam With Light S.S.W. Wind and
Calm Stood various tack With all Sail Set
Out Sun Date took in Sail one Whalman in
sight Middle and Latter Parte Strong
S.W. Wind With heavy rain Squalls
So Endr of this day

Lat 37.28. N Long 73.03. W.

Wednesday May 20

th

This day Begam With Strong S.W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squall Started various course With
Out all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail one
Whalman in sight Middle and Latter Parte Wind
various tacks So Endr of this day

W.B. Obr

Journal Continued

Thursday May 21 st 1896

This day began With Strong S. E. Wind With heavy Rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out At Sun Date took in sail Several Merchant Sail and steamer three whalman in sight So end of this day

Lat 37° 12' N Long 73° 35' W

Friday May 22 nd

This day began With Light S. E. Wind With calm Stood various tacks With all Sail set at Sun Date Took in sail one whale man in sight Middle and latter part strong breeze from S. S. W. So end of this day

Lat 36° 56' N Long 73° 31' W

Saturday May 23 rd

This began With Strong S. S. W. Wind With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Date took in sail one whalman in sight Middle and latter part light breeze Wind so end of this day
210. Obr.

Sunday May 24 th

This day began Night herring Wind With rain Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Date took in sail Middle and latter part strong S. E. Wind So end of this day

Lat 36° 41' N Long 73° 50' W

Monday May 25 th

This day began With Strong S. E. Wind With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With part of all sail Out at Sun Date took in sail two whalman in sight Middle and latter part strong S. S. E. Wind So end of this day

Lat 36° 55' N Long 73° 31' W

Journal Continued

Tuesday May 26

18.96

This day Began With Strong S. E. E. Winds Stood various Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail 5 Whalman in Sight Middle and latter Parte calm So end of thir day

Lat 34.44° N Long 73.44° W

Wednesday May 27.

18.96

This day Began With calm stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Sperm Sch Mary E. Simmon of New Bedford Give Whalman in Sight Middle, latter Parte calm So end of thir day
E.B. Obs.

Thursday May 28

18.96

This day Began With Calm and Light Breeze From S. W. stood various tacks With all Sail Set at 6.30 A.M. raised Sperm Whaler With Sch Mary E. Simmon of New Bedford Lowered Boat Mary E. Simmon Boat struck one and all the Whaler Went Out light to the Windward At Sun Date took in Sail 4 Whalman in Sight Middle and latter Parte strong S. W. Wind So end of thir day

Lat 34.37° N Long 73.45° W

Friday May 29

18.96

This day day Began With Strong S. W. Wind stood various tacks under short sail at Sun Date took in Sail several Whalman in sight Middle and latter Parte light Northerly Winds And calm So end of thir day

Lat 34.41° N Long 74.02° W

Saturday May 30

18.96

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind and calm stood various tacks With all sail set at Sun Date took in Sail took Four Barrels Of Oil From Sch Mary E. Simmon of New Bedford Several Whalman in sight So end of thir day

Lat 34.34° N Long 74.04° W

Journal Continued

Sunday May 31 st 1896

This day began With light northerly Wind and Calm Stood various tackr With parts of all sail set at sun late took in sail Spoke Sch Sarah W Hunt of Ken Belford middle and latter parts heavy rain squalls so end of this day

No. Obs.

Monday June 1 st 1896

This day began With strong S.W. winds With heavy rain squalls stood various tackr With all sail out at sun late took in sail several whalman in sight middle and latter parts fresh northerly wind so end of this day
Lat 36° 59' Long 73.24' W.

Tuesday June 2 nd

This day began With fresh northerly wind stood various tackr With all sail out at sun late took in sail spoke Sch William at Brozier of Provincetown so end of this day
Lat 36° 38' N. Long 73.58' W.

Wednesday June 3 rd

This day began With good breeze from northerly steered various course With all sail out at sun late took sail saw plainly Grampus one whalman in sight and several merchant in sight middle and latter parts heading N.N.W.
so end of this day

Lat 36° 42' N. Long 73.59' W.

Thursday June 4 th

This day began With light northerly wind stood various tackr With all sail out at sun late took in sail saw several steamers one whalman in sight middle and latter parts light breeze wind with heavy rain squalls so end of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday June 5

th

1896

This day began with light veering winds with rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out at sun date took in sail saw several steamers one whalerman in sight middle and latter part light E.S.E. wind to end of this day

Lat 37° 02' N. Long 73° 25' W.

Thursday June 6

th

This day began with light E.S.E. Wind stood various tacks with all sail out at sun date took in sail saw several steamers two whalerman in sight middle and latter part light veering winds and calm so end of this day

Lat 36° 51' N. Long 72° 29' W.

Friday June 7

th

This day began with light veering winds and calm stood various tacks with all sail out at sun date took in sail spoke sch golden city of evan bedford two whalerman in sight middle and latter part light S.E.W. wind with rain squalls so end of this day
W.B. Obs.

Saturday June 8

th

This day began with light S.S.W. Wind steered S.E. by S. with part of all sail out at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. John Boat Steerer raised sperm whaler at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. Whaler went out sight to the Wametavaral three whalerman in sight middle and latter part blown a gale from S.W. steered S.E. by S. under lower top rail so end of this day
W.B. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday June 9 th 1894

This day began With Gale From S. W. Steered S. E. By S. under short sail saw Finback Whales middle and latter part moderate Gale so end of this day

Lat 35° 12' N Long 67° 45' W

Wednesday June 10 th

This day began With strong S. W. Winds Steered S. E. With part of all sail cut at sun sail took in fore sail blown strong from S. W. With heavy rain squalls so end of this day

No Obs.

Thursday June 11 th

This day began With strong S. W. Winds With heavy rain squall Steered S. E. Under topsail and two staysails middle and latter part blown heavy Gale from S. S. W. One too on starboard tack under reef staysails so end of this day

No Obs.

Friday June 12 th

This day began With heavy Gale from S. S. W. Lay too on starboard tack under reef staysails middle and latter part moderate Gale so end of this day

Lat 33° 23' N Long 61° 50' W

Saturday June 13 th

This day began With fresh S. S. W. Wind Steered S. E. With part of all sail set at sun sail took in sail middle and latter part strong southerly winds With heavy rain squalls so end of this day

Lat 32° 33' N Long 60° 44' W

Journal Continued

Sunday June 14 th 1896

This day began with strong southerly winds
steered S. E. under short sail middle and latter
part light southerly winds and calm so end of
this day

Lat 32° 13' N Long 59° 04' W

Monday June 15 th

This day began with light southerly winds
with rain squalls steered S. E. by E. with all
sail set at sun late took in sail one merchant
sail in sight middle and latter part light
bering winds and calm so end of this day

Lat 32° 25' 01" N Long 58° 22' W

Tuesday June 16 th

This day began with light bering winds and
calm steered various course with all sail set
at sun late took in light sail one merchant
bark in sight middle and latter part light
E. S. E. winds so end of this day

Lat 32° 22' 01" N Long 58° 01' W

Wednesday June 17 th

This day began with light E. S. E. winds with
calm steered various course with all set at
sun late took in sail one merchant bark in
sight middle and latter part calm so end of
this day

Lat 32° 01' 01" N Long 57° 44' W

Thursday June 18 th

This day began with calm steered E. by S. with
all sail cut at sun took sail saw plenty
grampus two merchant sail in sight
middle and latter part light breeze from
S. W. so end of this day

Lat 31° 58' 01" N Long 56° 55' W

Journal Continued

Friday June 19

18

1896

This day began With light E. W. Wind Steered S. S. E.
With all sail Out at Sun Date took in sail
Saw Black Fish Middle and latter Part Fresh
Breeze from W. S. W. So end of this day

Lat 31° 44' N. Long 55° 12' W.

Saturday June 20

19

This day began With Fresh Breeze from W. S. W.
Steered E. By S. With all sail Out at Sun Date
Took in sail Middle and latter Part light northerly
Wind With heavy rain Squalls so end of this day

Lat 32° 02' N. Long 53° 53' W.

Sunday June 21

20

This day began With light northerly Wind With
heavy rain Squalls Steered various course
With all sail Set at Sun Date took in sail
Middle and latter Part light herring winds
So end of this day

Lat 32° 03' N. Long 52° 04' W.

Monday June 22

21

This day began With light herring Wind Stood
various tackr With all sail Out at 10. A. M.
Rained Black Fish Lowered Boat W. B. got one
Middle and latter Part Light S. W. Wind
So ends of this day

Lat 32° 03' N. Long 53° 12' W.

Tuesday June 23

22

This day began With E. W. Wind Steered various
course With all sail Set at Sun Date took in
sail Middle and latter Part heading S. S. E.
So ends of this day

Lat 31° 53' N. Long 52° 29' W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday June 24 1876

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind With light rain
 Squalls Steered various course With all sail out
 At 8th A.M. raised Large White Water Stood By
 The Wind for it But did not see it again at
 Sun took in sail Middle and latter part heading S.E.
 So ends of this day

Lat 31° 24' N Long 51° 22' W

Thursday June 25 1876

This day Began Light S. W. Wind Steered various
 Course With all sail Out at Sun late took in sail
 Saw plenty of Grampus Middle and latter part
 Heading South So ends of this day

Lat 31° 05' N Long 51° 21' W

Friday June 26 1876

This day Began With light W. or W. Wind Stood
 various tacke With part of all sail Out at
 Sun late took in sail Middle and latter part
 Come With strong, or W. Wind With heavy rain
 Squalls heading W. S. W. under short sail So ends
 Of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday June 27 1876

This day Began With strong, or W. Wind With heavy
 Rain Squalls Stood various tacke With part of all
 sail Out at Sun late took in sail Middle and latter
 part light breeze from Eastward So ends of this day

Lat 31° 07' N Long 50° 58' W

Sunday June 28 1876

This day Began With light Easterly Wind Steered
 W. or 1/2 N. With all sail Out at 11th 30. A.M. Antonio Alvin
 Raised Sperm Whaler at 1st 20. P.M. Drovvered Boat at
 6th P.M. The Boat come on Board With out Secure
 Whaler Went out sight to Westward So ends of this
 Day

Lat 30° 57' N Long 50° 48' W

Journal Continued

Monday June 29.

1st

1896

This day Begam With light Easterly Winds and calm
Steered various course With all sail Out at Sun Este
Took in Sail Saw Blanty Grampus Middle and
Latter Part heading S. W. So end of this day

Lat 30.52° N Long 58.22° W

Tuesday June 30

2nd

This day Begam With light Easterly Winds Steered
various course With all sail Out at 10 A.M raised
Sperm Whaler Lowered Boat. W.B. got one at 4.30
P.M. took one Whale to the ship at 5.25 the Boat
come on Board With Cut Secare at 6. P.M. comenced
cutting at 8th P.M. Finished Middle and Latter Parts
Employed at Work So end of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday July 1

3rd

1896

This day Begam With Fresh Easterly Winds Steered
various tack With Part of all sail Out Employed
Boylng at Sun Este took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading S. S. W. So end of this day

Lat 30.42° N Long 53.08° W

Thursday July 2

4th

This day Begam With Fresh Easterly Winds With
showers of rain at day light Set all sail and
Finished Boyling at 6. A.M. Mr. C. Lezith
Raised Sperm Whaler at 7th A.M. Lowered Boat
at 5th P.M. come on Board With Cut Secare
at Sun Este took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading S. S. W. So end of this day.

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday July 3 ^d

1894

This day Begane With light S. E. Winds Stood various tackr With all sail Out at 6th 30. st. M. Mr Gomez Raised Sperm Whaler ~~at~~ 7th 40. Lowered Boats at 3th 25. Boats come on Board With out Secure Whaler Went out sight to the Windward Middle and latter Part Employed Stoned Down Oil So end of this day

Lat 30. 49. N Long 53. 14. W

Saturday July 4 th

This day Begane With light E. S. E. Winds Stood various tackr With all sail Out at Sun Date Took in sail Middle and latter Part heading N. N. E. So end of this day

Lat 31. 14. N Long 53. 06. W

Sunday July 5 th

This day Begane With light S. E. Winds Stood various tackr With all sail Out at Sun Date Took in sail Middle and latter Part heading N. By E. So end of this day

Lat 31. 34. N Long 52. 44. W

Monday July 6 th

This day Begane With light S. S. E. Winds and calm Stood various tackr With all sail Out at Sun Date took in sail Middle and latter Part Heading S. S. W. So end of this day

Lat 31. 55. N Long 51. 56. W

Tuesday July 7 th

This day Begane With light S. E. Winds Stood various tackr With all sail Out at Sun Date took in sail Middle and latter Part Heading S. S. E. So end of this day

Lat 31. 35. N Long 52. 02. W

Journal Continued

Wednesday July 8

1896

This day began With Light Easterly Wind stood various tacks With all sail at Sun late took in sail middle and latter parts strong Breeze from S. E. So end of this day
Lat 30° 35' N. Long 51° 48' W.

Thursday July 9

1896

This day began With strong S. E. N. E. Wind with showers of rain stood various tacks With all sail out at Sun late took in sail Sam Blanty Grampere Middle and latter parts heading S. E. So end of this day

Lat 30° 51' N. Long 51° 52' W.

Friday July 10

1896

This day began With Light E. N. E. Wind with rain squalls stood various tacks With all sail out at Sun late took in sail Sam Blanty Grampere Middle and latter parts heading S. E. B. by E. So end of this day
Lat 30° 35' N. Long 51° 24' W.

Saturday July 11

1896

This day began With Light E. N. E. Wind stood various tacks With sail out at Sun late took in sail Middle and latter parts calm So end of this day

Lat 30° 50' N. Long 51° 25' W.

Sunday July 12

1896

This day began With light Breeze from E. N. E. and calm at 6.30 A. M. Mr. C. Elizabeth raised Two Large Sperm Whales got the boats ready But did not see Whales azen Middle and latter parts calm So end of this day

Lat 30° 59' N. Long 51° 17' W.

Journal Continued

Monday July 13

th

1896

This day began With calm S. E. Windy
Middle and latter Part light Breeze from S. E.
Steered N. N. E. By E. So end of this day
Lat 31.02. N. Long 51.15. W.

Tuesday July 14

th

This day began With Light S. E. Wind Steered
N. E. By E. With all Sail Out at Sun Set
Took in Sail saw one Merchant Ship Middle
and latter Part calm So end of this day
Lat 31.25. N. Long 51.02. W.

Wednesday July 15

th

This day began With calm and light Bering
Wind Steered N. N. E. By E. With all Sail Out
at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and latter
Part heading East So end of this day
Lat 31.46. N. Long 51.48. W.

Thursday July 16

th

This day began With light N. N. E. Winds Stood
various tacke With all Sail Out $9\frac{1}{2}$ 30. A.M. Mr.
Domingo raised Sperm Whaler at $1\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. Launched
Boats at $5\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. took three Whaler to the Ship
S. B. one L. B. two Middle and latter Part
Employed at Work So end of this day
Lat 32.04. N. Long 51.02. W.

Friday July 17

th

This day began With Light N. N. E. Wind
at $5\frac{1}{2}$ 30. A.M. commenced cutting at $10\frac{1}{2}$ 25. A.M.
Finished at $4\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. Employed Boiling at
Sun Set took in Sail Middle and latter Part
Heading N. N. E. So end of this day
Lat 32.29. N. Long 51.15. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday July 18 th 1896

This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind Stood various tacks With part of all Sail at Sun Date Took in Sail at 3rd P.M. Diminished Boozling Middle and latter Part heading N.W. So end of this day

Lat 33° 13' N. Long 51° 24' W.

Sunday July 19 th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind With Showers of rain Stood various tacks With sail Out San Blantz Grampen at Sun Date took in Sail one Whalman in sight Middle and latter Part heading S.S.E. So end of this day

Lat 33° 10' N. Long 51° 33' W.

Monday July 20 th

Third day Began With light Easterly With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail espok Sch Mary C. Simmons of even Bedford Middle and latter Part heading E.S.E. So end of this day

Lat 33° 02' N. Long 51° 37' W.

Tuesday July 21. st

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail two Whalman in sight Middle and latter Part heading N.E. So end of this day

Lat 33° 15' N. Long 51° 41' W.

Wednesday July 22 nd

This day Began With light E.S.E. Wind Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Date Took in Sail San Blantz of Grampen Middle Part heading S.E. So end of this day

Lat 33° 53' N. Long 51° 57' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday July 23 th 18.96

This day Begam With light Easterly Winds Stood various Tacke With all Sail set at Sun Late took in Sail One Whalman in sight Middle and Latter Part Heading E. E. E. So End of this day
Lat 34° 11' N Long 51° 51' W

Friday July 24 th

This day Begam With Light S. S. E. Wind and calm Stood various tacke With all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Saw Blanty Grampus Middle and Latter Part Wind Breeze from S. W. So End of this day

Lat 34° 14' N Long 51° 16' W

Saturday July 25 th

This day Begam With Good Breeze From S. W. Stood various tacke With all sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and Latter Heading S. S. E. So End of this day

Lat 33° 40' N Long 50° 38' W

Sunday July 26 th

This day Begam With light S. W. Wind and calm Stood various tacke With all Out at Sun Late took in Sail Saw Blanty of Grampus Middle and Latter Part heading S. S. E So End of this day

Lat 33° 10' N Long 49° 54' W

Monday July 27 th

This day Begam With light S. W. Wind and calm Stood various tacke With all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and Latter Part Light Wering Winds and calm So End of this Day

Lat 33° 09' N Long 49° 37' W

Journal Continued

Tuesday July 28

18.94

This day began With Light rising Wind and calm
Steered various course With all sail Out at
Sun Date took in sail middle and latter Part
Heading S. E. E. So ends of this day
Lat 33° 10' S. Long 48° 52' W.

Wednesday July 29

18

This day began With Light S. W. Wind Steered
various course With all sail Out at 3^h 35' P.M.
Steward raised Large Sperm Whale at 4^h 25' P.M.
Lowered Boats at Sun Date Whale Went Down dead
Not See him agen at 7^h P.M. come on Board With
secure So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Thursday July 30

18

This day began With Light S. W. Wind Stood
various tacke With all sail Out at Sun Date
Took in sail saw Blanty Grampers middle
and latter parts heading South So ends of
this day

Lat 33° 04' S. Long 46° 08' W.

Friday July 31

18

This day began With Light W. W. W. Wind
Stood various tacke With all sail Out at
6^h 30' A.M. Manuel Goncalves raised Large
Sperm Whale at 8^h A.M. Lowered Boats W.B.
Drove the Whale off at 6^h P.M. come on Board
With out secure took in sail With light
Breeze from S. S. W. So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday August 1st 1878

This day Began With Light S. E. W. Wind Stood Various Tacke With all Sail Out at 3rd 30. P. M. John Indrada Boat Steered Vairest Large Sperm Whale at 5th 20. P. M. Lowered Boat at 7th 20. P. M. Come on Board With Cut Secon and Took in Sail So end of this day

W. O. Br.

Sunday August 2.nd

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind With Showers of rain Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at 6th 10. A. M. Mr. C. Legibb rained Large Sperm Whale at 9th 25. 04. M. Lowered Boat L. B. Struck All So. S. B. and W. B. at 4. P. M. Took the Whale along Side Middle and latter Employed at Work So end of this day

W. O. Br.

Monday August 3rd

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind at 4th 30. A. M. commenced cutting at 9th 05. P. M. Finished Middle and latter Part Employed Work So end of this day

Lat 33° 04' N. Long 43° 28' W

Tuesday Aug 4th

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind With Showers of rain at 5th 04. M. commenced Boiling Middle and latter Part all hands Employed at Work So end of this day

Lat 33° 07' N. Long 45° 48' W

Wednesday Aug 5th

This day Began With Light W. S. W. Wind With Showers of rain Stood various tacke under short sail With all hands Employed at Work and Boiling Middle and latter Parts heavy rain Squalls So end of this day

Lat 32° 58' N. Long 45° 28' W

Journal Continued

Thursday August 6 th 1894

This day Began With Fresh W.S.W. Winds With rain
 Squalls Stood various tacks under short sail
 At 10th. A. M. Finished Bounding Middle and
 latter Part heading S.S.E. So end of this day
 Lat 33° 25' N. Long 44° 20' W.

Friday Aug 7 th

This day Began With Fresh W.S.W. Winds With
 Light Showers of rain Stood various tacks
 Under short sail Employed Stove Down
 Oil at 10.30. A. M. Finished at Sun Set took
 in sail Middle and latter Part heading
 N.W. So end of this day
 Lat 32° 19' N. Long 43° 33' W.

Saturday Aug 8 th

This day Began With Strong W.S.W. Winds
 With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
 Tacks With all sail Out at Sun Set took in
 sail Middle and latter Part heading
 North So end of this day
 110. Obr.

Sunday Aug 9 th

This day Began With Strong W.S.W. Winds
 With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
 Tacks under short sail at Sun Set took
 sail Middle and latter Part heading N.W.
 So end of this day
 110. Obr.

Monday Aug 10 th

This day Began With Fresh W.S.W. Winds With
 rain Squalls Steered various tacks With all
 sail Out at Sun Set took in sail two
 Merchant Barkers in sight Middle and
 latter Part N.E. So end of this day
 Lat 33° 52' N. Long 43° 17' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday Augt 11 th 1894

This day Begam With Light S. or N.W. Wind With
Shower of rain Steered various course With all
Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail saw
Grappler Middle and latter Part heading S.W.
So Ends of this day

S.W. Ob.

Wednesday Aug 12 th

This day Begann With light S.W. Wind With
Rain Squalls Steered various With Part of all
Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail saw one
Merchant Ship Middle and latter Part
Heading S.W. So Ends of this day

Lat 33° 53' N. Long 42° 23' W.

Thursday Aug 13 th

This day Begam With Fresh Westerly Wind
With heavy rain Squalls Steered various
Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun late
Took in Sail one Merchant sail in sight
Middle and latter Part heading W.S.W.
So Ends of this day

Lat 34° 14' N. Long 40° 41' W.

Friday Aug 14 th

This day Begam With Fresh Southerly
Wind With heavy rain Squalls Steered
various course With Part of all Sail Out at
Sun late took in Sail saw Grappler Middle
and latter Part heading S.E. So Ends of this
Day;

Lat 34° 48' N. Long 39° 51' W.

Saturday Aug 15 th

This day Begam With strong S.E.W. Wind With
Boring rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
Part of all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail
Middle and latter Part heading S.E.E.
So Ends of this day

Lat 34° 38' N. Long 37° 51' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday Augt 16

18.96

This day Begam With Strong S.W. Wind With heavy Rain Squalls Steered various course With Part Of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in sail Middle and Latter Parts heading W. or N.
So end of this day

Lat 34° 04' N. Long 34° 18' W.

Monday Aug 17

18

This day Begam With Fresh Westerly Winds With Heavy rain Squalls Steered various course With all Sail Out at Sun Date took in sail Middle and Latter Parts heading E. or N. So end of this day

Lat 34° 45' N. Long 34° 54' W.

Tuesday Aug 18

18

This day Begam With Fresh Northerly Winds With Poring rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Date took in sail Middle and Latter Parts heading North So end of this day

Lat 35° 12' 01" Long 34° 13' W.

Wednesday Aug 19

18

This day Begam With Light Bering Wind With Poring rain Squalls Stood various tacks under Short Sail one Whalman in Sight Middle And Latter Parts Blowrn Strong With heavy rain Squalls heading S.E. on Starboard tack under Reef Sail So end of this day

Lat 35° 56' 01" Long 34° 04' W.

Thursday Aug 20

18

This day Begam With Strong Southerly Wind With heavy Rain Squalls Stood various tacks under Short Sail At 9th 25. A.M. raised Sperm Whaler In Donagor at 11th A.M. Lowered Boat At 2nd. 5. P.M. W.B. took one Small to the Ship At 3rd P.M. commence cutting At 5th 30. P.M. Finished Middle Latter Parts employed at Work So

Journal Continued

Friday August 21 st 1896

This day Begam With Strong S.S.E. Wind With heavy
Rain Squalls heading E. Under reef Sails
Employed on Boyling one Merchant Sail in
Sight Middle and latter Part more moderate
So end of this day

Lat 37° 12' N. Long 34° 47' W.

Saturday Aug 22 nd

This day Begam With Dverh. S. S. E. Winds With
Passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
Part of all sail out at 4⁴₄ 30. P.M. Mr Gomez
Rained Sperm Whaler at 2⁴₄ 45. P.M. Lowered Boats
L.B. Struck and S.B. and W.B. at 5⁴₄ 50 P.M.
Took one Large Whal to the ship L.B. Middle
And latter Employed Stoun Down Oil at
11⁴ P.M. Finished So end of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday Aug 23 rd

This day Begam With Strong S.S.E. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls at 5⁴₄ 30. A.M. comence
Cutting at 7⁴₄ 25. Minished left head along
Side Middle and latter Parts Employed at
Work So end of this day

No. Obs.

Monday Aug 24 th

This day Begam With Strong S.S.E. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls and heavy running
From S. W. at 5⁴₄ 00 A.M. comence cutting on
Head at 9⁴₄ 20. A.M. Minished Lost the case
And Diluke chain and two chain Shaper
Middle and latter Parts Employed Boyling
So end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday August 25th 1894

This day began With Strong S.S.E. Winds With
Heavy rain Squalls Employed Boiling and
Storm Down Oil at 2nd P.M. Ship heavy sea
Put Fins Cut and Wash half the Blubber
Over Board Middle and Latter Part Blown.
Strong and heavy sea running From S.E.
So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday Aug 26th

This day began With Strong S.S.E. Winds
With Strong rain Squalls and heavy sea
Running From S.E. Employed Boiling
Middle and Latter Part Blown Gale at 10th
A.M. Finished Storm Down Oil One Merchant
Ship in sight so ends of this day

No. Obs.

Thursday Aug 27th

This day began With Moderate Gale From S.S.W.
With heavy rain storme heading S.E. under
Bent Sail one Merchant Bark in sight
Middle and Latter Part Moderate Gale
Heading S.E. under short sail
So Ends of this day

No. Obs.

Friday Aug 28th

This day began With Strong Wind From
S.S.W. With heavy rain Squalls heading
S.E. under short sail one Whalman in
sight Middle and Latter Part Blown Strong
From South With heavy sea running From
S.W. So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday August 29 th 1894

This day Began With Strong Southerly Winds With heavy Sea running From S.W. Bay On Port tack under reef Trisail and staysails Middle and latter Part heading E.S.E. So end of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday Aug 30 th

This day Began With Strong Southerly Winds With rain Squalls and heavy sea running From S.W. heading E.S.E. under reef Trisail and staysails Middle and latter Part heading E.S.E. So end of this day

Lat 37° 49'.0 N Long 32° 14'. W

Monday Aug 31 st

This day Began With Strong Southerly Winds With heavy Sea running From S.W. heading E.S.E. under reef sail Middle and latter Part heading E. So end of this day

Lat 38° 13'.0 N Long 30° 52'. W

Tuesday Sept 1 st

This day Began With Strong S.E. S.E. Wind With Heavy sea running From S.W. heading East Under short sail Middle and latter Part Moderate heading E. By S. under short sail So end of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday Sept 2 nd

This day Began With fresh S.E. S.E. Winds With Poring rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all sail out at 2^{1/2} P.M. Mr Gomez raised Sperm Whaler at 3^{1/2} 30 P.M. Lowered boats At 12^{1/2} P.M. took two whaler to the ship L.B. one W.B. one at Sun late San Island Hazel in sight So end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday September 3 th 1896

This day began with light S.E. S.W. Wind off. ev. W. end of the Island of Frayal With Two Whaler along side at 5³⁵. A.M. comence cutting at 11th. A.M. finished middle and latter part employed boyling so end of this day

W.B.C.

Friday Sept 4 th

This day began with light S.W. Wind stood various tacks with part of all sail out employed boyling at 2³⁰ P.M. finished off sun late took in sail Island Frayal in sight middle and latter part heading ev. W. so end of this day

W.B.C.

Saturday Sept 5 th

This day began with light S.W. Wind stood various tacks with part of all sail out at sun late took in sail middle and latter employed storm down oil so end of this day

W.B.C.

Sunday Sept 6 th

This day began with fresh S.W. Wind with baring rain squalls stood various tacks with part of all sail out at sun late took in sail Island Pico in sight one whaler in sight so end of this day

W.B.C.

Journal Continued

Monday September 7th 1896

This day Began With Fresh S.W. E. Wind Stood various tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun date took in sail one Whalman in sight Middle and latter Part heading E. By S. So end of this day
110. Obo.

Tuesday Sept 8th

This day Began With Fresh S.W. E. Wind Stood various tacks With Part of all ~~sail~~ Out at Sun date took in sail saw Finback Whale Middle and latter Part Steered S. E. By C. So end of this day
110. Obo.

Wednesday Sept 9th

This day Began With Fresh S.W. W. Wind Steered S. E. By E. With all sail Out at 6th M. Island St. Michael in sight at 4.th P.M. Off end of Break Water Boat came on Board and ordered the vessel to Hayal Stood out to sea With all sail Out So end of this day
110. Obo.

Thursday Sept 10th

This day Began With Light S.W. W. Wind Stood various tacks With all sail Out saw One Steamer Middle and latter Part blown From West Stood By the Wind to S.E. S.W. Under short sail So end of this day
Lat 38° 14' S. Long 26° 28' W

Friday Sept 11th

This day Began With Strong Westerly Wind With rain squalls and heavy sea running From S.W. Stood various tacks With Part of all sail Out Middle and latter Part more moderate So end of this day
110. Obo.

Journal Continued

Saturday September 12 th 1896

This day Begam With Strongy Westerly Wind Stood various tackr With all sail Out at sun late the Island of Pico in Sight Middle and latter Part Light rain Squalls So end of this day
Lat 38° 07'. N. Long 28.03. W.

Sunday Sept 13 th

This day Begam With light S.E. E. Wind Stood various tackr With all sail Late Island Pico in Sight Middle and latter Part. W. or. W. Wind With Rain Squalls So end of this day
C.R. Ob.

Monday Sept 14 th

This day Begam With Light. N. or. W. Wind With Light Showers of rain Stood various tackr With all sail Out at sun late Island Frayal in sight One Whalman in sight Middle and latter Part Calm So end of this day.
C.R. Ob.

Tuesday Sept 15 th

This day Begam With Light. N. W. Wind and calm Stood various With all sail Out at 9.30 A.M. come to anchor at Frayal So end of this day

Wednesday Sept 16 th

This day Begam With light. S. W. Wind With Showers of rain Laying at anchor at Island of Frayal With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Thursday Sept 17 th

This day Begans With light. S. W. Wind
Laying at Frayal Break Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So end of this Day

Journal Continued

Friday September 18 th 1894

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
 With Showers of rain Laying at Hayal Brake
 Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So end of this day to end of this day

Saturday Sept 19 th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
 With Showers of rain Laying at Hayal Brake
 Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So end of this day

Sunday Sept 20 th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
 With rain Laying at Hayal Brake Water With
 Part of crew on shore so end of this day

Monday Sept 21 st

This day Began With Fresh S.W. Windy Wind
 Rain Laying at Hayal Brake Water With
 All hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So end of this day

Tuesday Sept 22 nd

This day Began With Light herring Wind
 Areal calm Laying at Hayal Brake Water
 With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So end of this day

Wednesday Sept 23 rd

This day Began With Light herring Wind With
 Rain Laying at Hayal Brake Water With all
 hands Employed at Ship Duty So end
 Of this day

Thursday Sept 24 th

This day Began With Fresh S.E. Wind With
 Rain Laying at Hayal Brake Water With all
 hands Employed at Ship Duty So end of
 This day

Journal Continued

Friday September 25 th 1896

This day Begam With Light Winds and rain Laying
at Hayal Brak Water With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So end of this day

Saturday Sept 26 th

This Begam With calm Laying at Hayal Brak
Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
so end of this Day

Sunday Sept 27 th

This day Begans With calm Laying at Hayal
Brak Water With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty So end of this day

Monday Sept 28 th

This day Begans With Strong Westerly Winds
Laying at Hayal Brak Water With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty so end of this day

Tuesday Sept 29. th

This day Begans With heavy rain Squalls Laying
at Hayal Brak Water With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty so end of this day

Wednesday Sept 30 th

This day Begans With Light Winds and calm
Laying at Hayal Brak Water With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty so end of this day

Thursday Oct 1 st 1896

This day Begans With light Winds and calm
Laying at Hayal Brak Water With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty so end of this day

Friday Oct 2 nd

This day Begans With Light Winds and calm
Laying at Hayal Brak Water With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So end of this day

Journal Continued

Saturday October 3rd

1896

This day Begane With rain Laying at Hayal Brake Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So End of this day

Sunday Oct 4th

This day Begane With Strong Easterly Wind
Laying at Hayal Brake Water With Parte the crew
On Shore Inn Paul Gomez Discharge John Andrade and
John Belter and Antonio F. Francisco and Antonio Rodriguez
and John Francisco and Jose de Penna and Antonio Mary
Barroa Denton So End of this day

Monday Oct 5th

This day Begane With Strong Easterly Wind
Laying at Hayal Brake With Parte of crew
Employed at Ship Duty James C. Thomas
Denton So End of this day

Tuesday Oct 6th

This day Begane With Light Bering Wind and
Calm Laying at Hayal Brake Water With Part
of crew Employed at Ship Duty So End of
This day

Wednesday Oct 7th

This day Begane With Light Bering Wind and
Calm Laying at Hayal Brake Water With Part of
crew Employed Benting the ship So end of this day

Thursday Oct 8th

This day Begane With Light Bering Wind and
Calm Laying at Hayal Brake Water With Part
of crew on shore So end of this day

Friday Oct 9th

This day Begane With Light S. E. Wind and calm
Laying at Hayal Brake Water With Part of
crew on shore So end of this day

Journal Continued

Saturday October 10

1894

This day Begam With heavy S. E. Gale Laying
off Hayal Brak Water With Part of Crew on Board
So End of this day

Sunday Oct 11

11th

This day Begam With Strong S. W. Wind
Laying at Hayal Brak Water With Part of
Crew Employed at Ship Duty Julio de Barr
and Antonio Alvar Deserte Shore of this day

Monday Oct 12

12th

This day Begane With Strong S. W. Wind
Laying at Hayal Brak Water With Part of crew
Employed at Ship Duty So End of this day

Tuesday Oct 13

13th

This day Begany With Strong W. S. W. Wind Laying
off Hayal Brak Water at 4th st. In. Send the Boat
Up at 11. st. In. took Pilot at 7th P. M. Went on
Shore and Stood Out Sea So end of this day

Wednesday Oct 14

14th

This day Begana With Strong W. S. W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered S. S. W. under Short
Sail So end of this day 2 Vb. Obr

Thursday Oct 15

15th

This day Begane With W. S. W. Wind With heavy
Rain Squalls Steered S. S. W. under Short
Sail Middle and latter Part come With Strong
S. W. Wind With heavy Squalls heading S. S. E.
So end of this day

2 Vb. Obr.

Journal Continued

Friday October 16 th 1896

This day Begam With strong S. W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls heading S. S. E. under short
Sail at 18.04 M. Capt raised Sperm Whaler could
not lowered Boat Middle and latter Part Steered
S. S. W. So end of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday Oct 17. th

This day Begain With calm With heavy rain
Squalls Middle and latter Part Good Breeze
From S. or N. Steered S. S. W. With all Sail Out
out so end of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday Oct 18 th

This day Begam With Good Breeze From
S. or N. Steered S. S. W. With all Sail Out
Middle and latter Part Light Showers of rain
So end of this day

Lat 34.18.0N. No. Long

Monday Oct 19 th

This day Begam With Light S. or N. Wind With
Showers of rain Steered S. S. W. With all Sail
Out Middle and latter Part Strong S. E.
Wind With rain Squalls heading South from
One Merchant Bark So end of this day

No. Obs.

Tuesday Oct 20. th

This day Begam With strong S. E. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls heading S. By E. Under
short Sail Middle and latter Part blown
Heavy Gale From S. W. With strong Squalls
laying on Starboard tack under reef Stay
Sail So end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday October 21 st 1896

This day Begans With heavy S. W. Gale With
Strong rain Squalls Laying on Starboard
Tack under reef Stay Sails Middle and
Latter Part Moderate Gale So end of this day

Lat 31° 42' N Long 28° 24' W

Thursday Oct 22 nd

This Begans With Strong S. S. W. With heavy rain
Squalls With heavy sea running From S. W. heading
S. E. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Parts
Heading E. S. E. So end of this day

Lat 31° 31' N Long 27° 16' W

Friday Oct 23 rd

This day Begans With Strong S. S. W. Wind
Heading E. S. E. under Short Sail Middle
and Latter Parts heavy rain Squalls So end
of this day

Lat 31° 34' N Long 26° 56' W

Saturday Oct 24 th

This day Begans With Strong S. S. W. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls heading E. S. E. under
Short Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading South
So end of this day

Lat 30° 52' N Long 25° 02' W

Sunday Oct 25 th

This day Begans With Strong S. W. Wind With
Rain Squalls heading S. S. E. under Short
Sail Middle and Latter Parts a Gale heading
S. E. under reef Stay Sails So end of this day
No Ob.

Journal Continued

Monday October 26 st 1894

This day Begam With S. S. W. Gale With heavy rain
Squalls heading S. E. under reef say Sails Middle
and latter Parte moderat Gale Steered S. S. W. under
short Sail So end of this day

C 18. Obr.

Tuesday Oct 27 st

This day Begam With Strong Westerly Wind With
Rain Squalls and heavy sea running From S. W.
Steered S. S. W. under short sail Middle and
latter Parte heading South So end of this day

Lat 24° 27' S. Long 23° 37' W.

Wednesday Oct 28 st

This day Begam With Fresh W. S. W. Wind With rain
Squalls heading By the Wind to South With Part
of all sail Out Middle and latter Parte Light
Wind and calm So end of this day

Lat 25° 27' S. Long 23° 18' W.

Thursday Oct 29 st

This day Begam With light W. S. W. Wind and calm
Heading South With all sail Out Middle and
latter Parte Light S. W. Wind heading S. S. E.
So end of this day

Lat 24° 27' S. Long 22° 13' W.

Friday Oct 30 st

This day Begam With light S. W. Wind heading
S. S. E. With all sail Out Middle and latter
Parte calm With showeres of rain So end of this
Day

Lat 23° 42' S. Long 22° 02' W.

Saturday Oct 31 st

This day Begam With light Northerly Wind With
showeres of rain Steered S. W. By S. With all sail
out at 4.04. m. raised Sperm Whales. Powered Boats at 11.20. m.
Took thru Whales along Side S. B. two S. B. one So end of this day

No. 18.

Journal Continued

Sunday November 1 st 1896

This day Began Light Northerly Wind Employed
cutting at 11.15 A.M. Finished Middle and Latter
Part Employed Boozling and Steered S.W. by S.
So end of this day

Lat 22.21 N Long 22.34 W

Monday Nov 2 nd

This day Began With Light N.E. Wind
Steered S.W. by S. With Part of all Sail out
Employed Boozling at 4 P.M. Finished Middle
and Latter Part Strong Breeze North So end of this
Day

Lat 21.34 N Long 22.42 W

Tuesday Nov 3 rd

This day Began With Strong Northerly Wind
Steered S.W. by S. With Part of all Sail set
Stood Down Oil Middle and Latter Part
Steered S.W. With all set So end of this day

Lat 19.47 N Long 23.08 W

Wednesday Nov 4 th

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind
With Barring rain Squalls Steered S.W. With all
Sail Out Saw Several Merchant Sail Middle
and Latter Part Good Breeze From S.E.

So end of this day

Lat 18.24 N Long 23.52 W

Thursday Nov 5 th

This day Began With Light N.E. Wind Steered
S.W. With all Sail out at 8th 28 P.M. come to
Anchor at Port St. Vincent C. B. & So end
of this day.

Friday Nov 6 th

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind With
Rain Squalls Laying at Anchored at Port St Vincent
C. B. & With Part of crew Employed at
Ship Duty So end of this day

Journal Continued

Saturday Nov 7

th

1896

This day Begam With Light Sering Wind Laying
off Anchor at Port St. Vincent C. R. I. With
Part of the crew Employed at Ship Duty
So End of this day

Sunday Nov 8

th

This day Begane With Strong S.V. E. With
Heavy Squalls Laying at Anchors at Port
St. Vincent C. R. I. With two Anchors off
the Bowe So End of this day

Monday Nov 9

th

This day Begani With Strong S.V. E. Winds
Laying Anchors at Port St. Vincent C. R. I.
With Part of the crew Employed at Ship
Duty So End of this day

Tuesday Nov 10

th

This day Begam With Light S.V. E. Winds Laying
off anchor at Port St. Vincent C. R. I. With Part
of the crew Employed at Ship Duty at 4th 20.
P. M. got under way and Steered S. By E. 42° E.
With all Sail Out So End of this day

Wednesday Nov 11

th

This day Begam With Light Easterly Winds
Steered S. By E. 42° E. With all Sail Out at Sun
Sate the Island of Barava in Sight Middle
and latter Part Stood various tackes
So End of this day

Thursday Nov 12

th

This day Begani With Fresh S. or E. Winds
Laying off and no off the Island of Barava
C. R. I. at 10th 30. A. M. Capt Went on Shore to
Get Second mate and Steamer and send the
Pilot on Board to Look out for the ship
So End of this day

Journal Continued

Friday November 13 th 1896

This day Began With Light N.W. E. Wind Laying Off
and no of Island of Brava c. n. & With Pilot
On Board So End of this day

Saturday Nov 14 th

This day Began With Strong N.W. E. Wind Laying
Off and no of Island of Brava c. n. & With Pilot
On Board So End of this day

Sunday Nov 15 th

This day Began With Strong N.W. E. Wind Laying
Off and no of Island of Brava c. n. & With Pilot
On Board So End of this day

Monday Nov 16 th

This day Began With Strong N.W. E. Wind Laying
Off and no of Island Brava c. n. & With Pilot
On Board at 18.30 p.m. capt came on Board
and Pilot Went on Shore Steered S. E. With all
Sail Out So End of this day

Tuesday Nov 17 th

This day Began With Light Vering Wind
and calm Steered S. E. By N. With all Sail Out
One Merchant Sail in Sight So End of this day

Wednesday Nov 18 th

This day Began With Light Vering Wind and
Calm Steered S. E. By N. With all Sail Out several
Merchant Sails in Sight Middle and latter E. S. E.
Wind Heading South So End of this day

Thursday Nov 19 th

This day Began With Good Breeze From E.
S. E. Steered South With all Sail Out several
Merchant Sails in Sight Middle and latter
Part very Strong Rain Squalls From South
So End of this day

Nov. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday November 20

1894

This day began with strong southerly wind with heavy rain squalls heading W.S.W. with part of all sail out several merchant ships in sight middle and latter parts calm to end of this day

Lat 9° 24' S. Long 25° 04' W.

Saturday Nov 21

st

This day began with light E.E.E. Wind Steered S. by E. with all sail out at 3⁴ 20. P.M. Better Loper Rained sperm whaler at 4⁴. P.M. lowered boat S.B. one W.B. one at 6⁴ 30. P.M. took whaler to the ship middle and latter part large to so end of this day
No. Obs.

Sunday Nov 22

nd

This day began with light E.E.E. Wind with passing rain squalls at 5⁴ 20. A.M. commenced cutting 8⁴. A.M. finished set all sail steered S. by E. at 12.30. P.M. Better Loper for mate ship rained sperm whaler at 2⁴ 15. P.M. lowered boat at 5⁴ 45. P.M. took 5. whaler to the ship S.B. two L.B. tow. W.B. one middle and latter parts employed at work to end of this day
No. Obs.

Monday Nov 23.

rd

This day began with fresh E.S.E. Wind laying too with 5 whalers along side at 6⁴ 30. A.M. cutting at 3⁴ 45. P.M. finished middle and latter parts employed boyling to end of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday Nov 24

th

This day began with light easterly wind heading N.E. under short sail employed boyling saw one merchant brig bound south middle and latter parts frequently heavy rain squalls to end of this day
Lat 7° 57. S. Long 25° 12. W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday November 25

18.96

This day began with light S. E. E. W. winds with heavy rain squalls heading North employed boylng middle and latter parts blow strong S. E. to with rain storm from the blubber over board to clear deck at 11th. P. M. finished boylng so end of this day

Lat 8° 31' N. Long 25° 19' W.

Thursday Nov 26

18.96

This day began with strong S. E. E. W. winds heading S. W. under short sail employed boylng at 11th 30. P. M. come with very strong wind with heavy rain squall lay too under reef sail middle and latter parts finished storm down oil so end of this day

18. Obr.

Friday Nov 27

18.96

This day began with strong S. E. E. W. winds with heavy rain squalls heading S. under short sail middle and latter parts calm so end of this day

18. Obr.

Saturday Nov 28

18.96

This day began with calms with rain squall one merchant bark in sight middle and latter parts light breeze from south heading W. S. W. so end of this day

Lat 7° 28' N. Long 24° 27' W.

Sunday Nov 29

18.96

This day began with light breeze from south with passing rain squalls heading W. S. W. with all sail out one merchant sail in sight middle and latter parts light breeze from south with heavy rain squalls heading E. S. E. with part of all sail out so end of this day;

18. Obr.

Journal Continued

Monday November 30 st 1896

This day began with light southerly winds and calm with rain squalls heading S. S. E. With all set out at 1^h 25^m P.M. Better Loper Boat steerer raised large sperm whale at 3^h 20^m P.M. Lowered boat at sun set W.B. struck down at 4^h 50^m P.M. Boat came on board with cut secure and steered S. by W. So ends this day
W.B.

Tuesday Dec. 1. st 1896

This day began with light northerly winds steered S. by W. With all sail out tow merchant sail in sight middle and latter parts heavy rain squalls with calm so end of this day
W.B.

Wednesday Dec 2 nd

This day began with calm and heavy rain squalls heading S. by W. under short sail one merchant sail at 8^h 25^m A.M. Better Loper Boat steerer raised sperm whale. Lowered boat whale went out sight at 1^h 30^m. Came on board with cut secure so ends of this day
W.B.

Thursday Dec 3 rd

This day began with light easterly winds and calm with heavy rain squalls heading S. S. W. under short sail middle and latter parts light breeze from E. or E. Steered S. by W. With all sail set so end of this day
Lat. 5° 39' 01" Long 24° 17' W.

Journal Continued

Friday December 4 th 1894

This day began With Light S. E. S. E. Winds With Frequently rain Squalls Steered S. S. W. With all sail set Middle and latter Parte calm So end of this

Lat 5° 11' N Long 24° 11' W

Saturday Dec. 5 th

This day began With Light S. E. S. E. Winds With Heavy rain Squalls heading S. S. W. With Part of all sail Out one Merchant in sight Middle And latter Parte Wind S. S. W. heading W. So end of this day

Lat 4° 32' N Long 24° 13' W

Sunday Dec 6 th

This day began With Light Breeze From S. S. W. With rain Squalls heading W. With all sail Out & no Merchant Sails in sight Middle and latter Parte heading S. S. E. So end of this day

Lat 4° 22' N Long 24° 38' W

Monday Dec 7 th

This day began With Light Southerly Wind With rain Squalls Stood various take With all sail Out several Merchant Sails in sight Middle and latter Parte rain Stormy With calm So end of this day

No. Obs.

Tuesday Dec 8 th

This day began With calm and rain Stormy Several Merchant Sails in sight Middle and latter Parte light From S. S. W. heading S. W. With all sail Out So end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday December 9 th 1896

This day Begam With Light S. S. E. Winds
With heavy rain Squall heading S. S. W. With
All Sail Out Several Merchant Sail in
Sight Middle and Latter Part calm So end
of this day

Lat 2.22 W. Long 24.59 W.

Thursday Dec 10 th

This day Begam With Light S. E. Winds
Heading S. S. W. With all sail Out Several
Merchant Sail in Sight Middle and
Latter Part S. W. So end of this day
No. Obs.

Friday Dec 11 th

This day Begam With Light S. S. W. Winds
With rain Squall heading S. W. With all
Sail three Merchant Sail in sight Middle
And Latter Part Strong Breeze From S. S.
W. heading S. W. With all Sail set
So end of this day

Lat 0.36 S. Long 29.26 W.

Saturday Dec 12 th

This day Begam With Strong S. S. E. Winds
Heading S. W. With all Sail Out one
Merchant Sail in sight Middle and Latter
Part Light Showers of rain So end of this day

Lat 2.14 S. Long 32.08 W.

Sunday Dec 13 th

This day Begam With Strong S. S. E. Winds
Heading S. W. With all Sail Out Middle
And Latter Part heading S. S. W. Several
Merchant Sail in sight So end of this day

Lat 4.05 S. Long 31.24 W.

Journal Continued

Monday December 14 th 1896

This day began With Strong Southerly Winds
Heading S. E. W. With all set Middle and
Latter Part Strong. S. E. Squalls becoming
gibrail So ends of this day
Lat 5° 34' S. Long 32° 21' W.

Tuesday Dec 15 th

This day began With Strong S. E. W. Winds
With heavy rain Squalls heading S. W. By.
S. With Part of all Sail Out Middle and
Latter Part Light. S. E. Wind With Palling
Shoover of rain So ends of this day
Lat 4° 20' S. Long 33° 04' W.

Wednesday Dec 16 th

This day began With S. E. W. Wind With rain
Squalls heading S. E. W. With all sail set
Middle and Latter Part three Merchant
Sails in sight and one Steamer bound
South So ends of this day
Lat 4° 49' S. Long 33° 30' W.

Thursday Dec 17 th

This day began With Strong S. E. W. Winds
Heading S. E. W. With all sail Out Employed
Repairing gib sail Middle Latter Part for
Merchant Sails in sight So ends of this day
Lat 4° 28' S. Long 34° 07' W.

Friday Dec 18 th

This day began With Strong S. E. W. Winds
With Palling rain Squalls heading By the
Wind to S. W. With all sail Out Middle and
Latter Part one Merchant Sail in sight
So ends of this day
Lat 10° 54' S. Long 34° 30' W.

Journal Continued

Saturday December 19 th 1896

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind
With heavy rain Squall heading S. W. With
Part of all Sail Set Middle and latter Part
Heading South So end of this day

Lat 12° 22' S. Long 34° 42' W.

Sunday Dec 20. th

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind
With rain Squall heading South With Part
Of all Sail Out Saw one Steamer Bound
North Middle latter Part heading South
So end of this day

Lat 13° 37' S. Long 35° 09' W.

Monday Dec 21 st

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind
With rain Squall heading South With Part of
Sail Out Saw one Merchant Sail Bound
North Middle and latter Part Steered S. by
W. So end of this day

Lat 14° 53' S. Long 35° 16' W.

Tuesday Dec 22 nd

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. With
Heavy rain Squall Steered S. by W. With
All Sail Out Saw several Finback Whaler
Middle and latter Part heading S. E.
Under Short Sail So end of this day

Lat 14° 42' S. Long 35° 41' W.

Wednesday Dec 23 rd

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
With heavy rain Squall heading S. under
Short Sail Saw Grampus at 7². 0⁴. D. After
Loper raised Sperm Whaler Set all Sail and
Work the Ship up to him at 8⁴. 30. Lowered
Boat at 8⁴. P.M. came on Board With out Secure
So end of this day

Lat 17° 19' S. Long 35° 57' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday December 24 th 1896

This day began With Light S.E. & E. Winds
 With Light Showers of rain heading various
 Tacks under Short sail Middle and latter parts
 Stood various tacks With all sail Out
 At Sun Gate took in sail So end of this day
 Lat 17° 17' S. Long 34° 14' W.

Friday Dec 25 th

This day began With all sail Breeze With
 Passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks
 With all sail Out saw one steamer bound
 North at sun gate took in sail Middle
 and latter parts heading N. So end of
 This day
 Lat 17° 19' S. Long 34° 21' W.

Saturday Dec 26 th

This day began With Fresh Easterly Wind
 With Passing rain Squalls stood various
 Tacks With all sail Out at Sun Gate took in
 sail Middle and latter parts heading S.E.
 So end of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday Dec 27 th

This day began With Fresh S.E. & E. Winds
 With heavy rain Squalls stood various tacks
 With all sail Out saw several merchant
 sailr at Sun Gate took in sail So end of
 This day

Lat 17° 39' S. Long 34° 31' W.

Monday Dec 28 th

This day began With Light E.S.E. Winds
 With Passing rain Squalls stood various tacks
 With all sail Out at Sun Gate took in sail
 Middle and latter parts South So end of
 This day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday December 29

1895

This day began with strong E. S. E. Wind
heading North under short sail at day light
Set all sail stood various tacks at sun
late took in sail saw one merchant sail
middle and latter part heading S. W.
so end of this day

Lat 21° 57' S. Long 34° 41' W.

Wednesday Dec 30

st

This day began with fresh S. E. Wind with
purring rain squalls stood various tack with
all sail out at sun late took in sail middle
and latter part heading S. W. so ends of this day

Lat 22° 18' S. Long 34° 37' W.

Thursday Dec 31

st

This day began with all sail breeze stood
various tack with all sail set middle and
latter part strong breeze from E. N. E. with rain
squalls steered various course with all sail set
so end of this day

W. O. Cbr.

Friday January 1

st

1895

This day began with strong E. N. E. Wind
with rain squalls steered various course with all
sail out at sun late took in light sail
middle and latter part steered S. S. W.
so end of this day

Lat 24° 51' S. Long 34° 19' W.

Saturday Jan 2

nd

First part this day strong E. N. E. Wind
steered S. S. W. with part of all sail out
middle and latter part all sail breeze saw
one steamer bound south so end of this day

W. O. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Sunday January 3 st 1897

This day began with Good Breeze from E. S. E. Steered S. S. W. all sail out Sam one Steamer bound South Middle and latter Part strong E. S. E. W. Wind so end of this day

Lat 27° 13' S. Long 36° 47' W.

Monday Jan 4 th

This day began with Strong E. S. E. W. Wind Steered S. S. W. with all sail out Middle and latter Part shower of rain Sam one Merchant sail so end of this day

Lat 28° 42' S. Long 37° 14' W.

Tuesday Jan 5 th

This day began with Light Bering Wind and calm with shower of rain Sam two Merchant Sails Middle and latter Part stood various tacks with part of all sail set so end of this day

Lat 27° 3' S. Long 36° 51' W.

Wednesday Jan 6 th

This day began with Strong S. W. with rain Squalls stood various tacks under short sail Sam plenty Grampus at sun late took in sail Middle and latter Part heading East so end of this day

N.B. Obs.

Thursday Jan 7 th

This day began with Strong W. S. W. Wind with rain Squalls heading N. under short sail Middle and latter Part stood various tacks so end of this day

Lat 26° 5' S. Long 36° 47' W.

Journal Continued

Friday January 8th 1897

This day began With strong S.W. Wind With
Running rain Squalls Stood various tacks under
Short Sail Middle and latter Part Strong
Gale From N. S.W. heading S.E. under reef
Sail So end of this day

Lat 27° 13' S. Long 38° 37' W.

Saturday Jan 9th

This began With S.W. Gale With heavy sea
Running From South heading S.E. under
Brief Sails Middle and latter Part Moderate Gale
So end of this day

W.B. Obs.

Sunday Jan 10th

This day began With strong S.W. S.N. E. Winds
With heavy sea running From South heading
East under Short Sail Middle and latter
Part Wind and Pleasant Weather Stood various tacks
With all sail out

Lat 25° 43' S. Long 35° 54' W.

Monday Jan 11th

This day began With light N.E. or S.E. Wind
Stood various tacks With all sail sete one
Merchant sail in sight Middle latter Part
Calm So end of this day

Lat 26° 11' S. Long 36° 54' W.

Tuesday Jan 12th

This day began With calm and light
Bering Wind Stood various tacks With
all sail out at sun late took in sail
One Merchant sail in sight Middle and
latter Part heading N. So end of this day

Lat 28° 03' S. Long 37° 01' W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday January 13 th 1897

This day Began With Good Beerze From S.E. or E. Heading S.E. under short sail Middle Part Stood various tacke With all sail sete Latter Parte took in sail So ends of this day
Lat 27° 09' S. Long 36° 53' W.

Thursday Jan 14 th

This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind
Stood various tacke under short sail Middle Part set all sail Saw one Merchant sail at Sun Sate took in sail So end of this day
Lat 26° 27' S. Long 36° 41' W.

Friday Jan 15 th

This day Began With Strong S.E. or E. Wind
Heading north under short sail at day Light Set all sail Stood various tacke at Sun Sate took in sail Sow one Merchant sail Middle and Latter Parte Good Beerze From S.W. With rain Squall heading North So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday Jan 16 th

This day Began With Fresh Beerze From S.W. Heading south under short sail at day Light Set all sail Stood various tacke at 10. A.M. Mr Leibith raised Large Sperm Whale at 1⁴.30 P.M. Lowered Boat at 4⁴. P.M. S.B. Struck at 5.45 P.M. took whale along side All hand employed at work So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Sunday January 17 th 1897

This day Began With Light Easterly Winds
Laying With Whale along Side at $5^{\text{h}} 45^{\text{m}}$. P.M.
Commenced cutting at $7^{\text{h}} 40^{\text{m}}$. P.M. Finished Latter
Part Employed Boozling So End of this day
Lat $24^{\circ} 43^{\prime}$ S. Long $34^{\circ} 51^{\prime}$ W.

Monday Jan 18 th

This day Began With Light S.E. heading
East Employed Boozling Middle and Latter
Part Light Bering Winds With heavy rain
Squalls So End of this day
Lat $24^{\circ} 52^{\prime}$ S. Long $34^{\circ} 42^{\prime}$ W.

Tuesday Jan 19 th

This day Began With Light Bering Winds
and calm With rain Squalls Employed
Boozling Middle and Latter Part Good
Breeze From S.W. So End of this day
218. Obr.

Wednesday Jan 20 th

This day Began With Good Breeze From
S.W. With Light Showers of rain Employed
Boozling at $3^{\text{h}} 45^{\text{m}}$. P.M. Finished Boozling one
Merchant sail sight Middle and Latter Part
Good Weather So End of this day
Lat $24^{\circ} 02^{\prime}$ S. Long $35^{\circ} 59^{\prime}$ W.

Thursday Jan 21 th

This day Began With Light S.W. Winds
Stood various tacki With all sail Out
Employed Stove Down Oil at Sun Date took
In Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
North So End of this day
Lat $25^{\circ} 51^{\prime}$ S. Long $34^{\circ} 17^{\prime}$ W.

Journal Continued

Friday January 22 nd 1897

This day began with strong E. S. E. Wind
Stood various tacks with all sail out at sun
gate took in sail saw one steamer and one
merchant sail middle and latter part
light S. E. Wind heading E. N. E. so end
of this day

Lat 24° 41' S. Long 36° 44' W.

Saturday Jan 23 rd

This day began with light E. S. E. Wind
Stood various tacks with all sail out
at sun gate took in sail middle and
latter part heading N. so end of this day

Lat 24° 32' S. Long 35° 27' W.

Sunday Jan 24 th

This day began with light S. E. Wind
Stood various tacks with all sail out saw
two merchant sail saw plenty Grampus
at sun gate took in sail middle and
latter part saw so end of this day

Lat 25° 47' S. Long 36° 03' W.

Monday Jan 25 th

This day began with very southerly winds
with rain squalls Steered various course
with all sail out at sun gate took in
sail saw two merchant sail middle
and latter part at so end of this day

Lat 25° 01' S. Long 35° 13' W.

Tuesday Jan 26 th

This day began with good breeze from S. S. E.
heading north under short sail at day
light set all sail stood various tacks
at sun gate took in sail so end of
this day

Lat 24° 17' S. Long 36° 57' W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday January 27 th 1897

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Winds With Showers of rain Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun late took in sail saw Several Merchant Sails Middle and latter Part heading E. N. E. So end of this day
Lat 23° 29' S. Long 34° 28' W.

Thursday Jan 28. th

This day Began With Fresh Southerly Winds With rain Squalls Steered various courses With all Set at Sun late took in sail saw Several Merchant Sails Middle and latter Part Light Wind With heavy rain Squalls So end of this day
Lat 21° 17' S. Long 35° 49' W.

Friday Jan 29 th

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind With heavy rain Squalls heading to North Under short sail saw one Merchant Sail Middle and latter Part Strong E. N. E. Wind So end of this day
Ob. Ob.

Saturday Jan 30 th

This day Began Strong E. N. E. Winds With heavy rain Squalls heading north At day light set all sail Steered various Courses at Sun late took in sail Middle and latter Part Light E. N. W. Wind With Showers of rain So end of this day
Lat 21° 02' S. Long 34° 51' W.

Sunday Jan 31. th

This day Began With Light E. N. W. Wind With Showers of rain Stood various tacks With all sail set at Sun late took in sail Middle and latter Part E. N. E. Wind So end of this day
Ob. Ob.

Journal Continued

Monday February 1 st 1891

This day Begam With Light S.W. E. Wind
 With Light Showers of rain Stood various
 Jacks With all Sail Set at Sun Late took in
 Sail Middle and Latter Part Calm So Ende
 of this day

Lat 18° 43' S. Long 36° 24' W.

Tuesday Feb 2 nd

This day Begam With Light Wering Wind
 And Calm Stood various Jacks With all
 Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle
 And Latter Part Fiverh. S. S. E. Wind
 So Ende of this day

Lat 18° 13' S. Long 35° 54' W.

Wednesday Feb 3 rd

This day Begam With Fiverh. S. S. E. Wind
 With Barring rain Squalls Stood various
 Jacks With all Sail Out at Sun Late took
 In Sail Saw one Merchant sail and one
 Steamer Bound South Middle and Latter
 Part heading North So Ende of this day

Lat 17° 39' S. Long 36° 11' W.

Thursday Feb 4 th

This day Begam With Light E. S.W. E. Wind
 With Light Showers of rain Stood various
 Jacks With all Sail Out at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. Saw Black
 Fish Lowered Boat L. P. got one at Sun Late
 took in Sail one Merchant sail in Sight
 Middle and Latter Part calm So Ende of this day
 W. O. Ob.

Journal Continued

Wednesday February 5 th 1894

This day Begans With Light Bering Wind and Calm With rain Squalls Stood various tacke With all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail Middle and Latter Parte calm So End of this day

Lat 14° 13' S. Long 35° 58' W.

Thursday Feb 6 th

This day Begans With calm and Light Showers of rain saw Several Steamer Bound South Middle and Latter Parte Light Breeze From S.W. So End of this day

Lat 14° 01' S. Long 36° 14' W.

Friday Feb 7 th

This day Begans With Light Breeze From S.W. With rain Squalls Stood various tacke With all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail Saw Several Merchant sail Middle and Latter Parte Good Breeze From S.E. So End of this day

Lat 14° 37' S. Long 35° 47' W.

Saturday Feb 8 th

This day Begans With Good Breeze From S.E. Stood various tacke With all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail Saw one Steamer Middle and Latter Parte Light Bering Wind With calm So End of this day

Lat 15° 41' S. Long 35° 22' W.

Sunday Feb 9 th

This day Begans With Light Bering Wind And Calm Stood various tacke With all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail Middle and Latter Parte heavy rain Squalls So End of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday February 10 th 1894

This day began with light veering winds
With heavy rain squalls stood various tacks
With all sail out at sun late took in sail
middle and latter part light breeze from
N. N. W. to end of this day

Lat 14° 03' S. Long 36° 15' W.

Thursday Feb 11 th

This day began with light N. or W. winds
stood various tacks with all sail set at
sun late took in sail saw two steamers
and plenty grampus middle and latter
part heading N. E. to end of this day

Lat 14° 47' S. Long 35° 42' W.

Friday Feb 12 th

This day began with light N. or W. winds
stood various tacks with all sail out at sun
late took in sail middle and latter parts
strong S. E. wind with heavy rain squalls
to end of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday Feb 13 th

This day began with strong S. E. winds
with heavy rain squalls stood various
tacks under short sail saw plenty
grampus middle and latter parts heading
N. N. E. to end of this day

Lat 15° 04' S. Long 36° 13' W.

Sunday Feb 14 th

This day began with strong S. E. winds with
rain squalls stood various tacks under short
sail middle parts set all sail at sun late
took in sail middle and latter parts light
N. E. winds with heavy rain squalls
to end of this day

Lat 14° 34' S. Long 35° 43' W.

Journal Continued

Monday February 15th 1899

This day Begann With Light. N. E. Windr With
Heavy rain Squalls Stood various Jacker With
Part of all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail
Saw Several Steamers Bound South middle
and latter Part heading S. E. So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday Feb 16th

This day Begann Strong S. E. Windr With
Heavy rain Squalls Stood various Jacker
Under Short Sail Saw one Merchant
Sail Middle and latter Part blown Gale
From S. S. E. So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Wednesday Feb 17th

This day Begann With Gale From S. S. E.
With Strong rain Squalls Lay on Starboard
Jack under reef Sail Middle and latter Part
Moderat Gale So ends of this day

Lat 15° 03' S. Long 34° 11' W.

Thursday Feb 18th

This day Begann With Strong. N. E. Windr
With heavy Sea running From South heading
N. N. W. Under Short Sail latter Part Light
S. W. Windr So ends of this day

Lat 15° 29' S. Long 34° 37' W.

Friday Feb 19th

This day Begann With Light. S. W. Windr
With Poring rain Squall Stood various
Jacker With all Sail Out at Sun late took
In Sail Middle and latter Part Strong
N. N. W. Windr So ends of this day

Lat 16° 17' S. Long 35° 23' W.

Journal Continued

Saturday February 20 th 1897

This day Begam With Strong N. E. E. Wind
Stood various tacke With Part of all sail
Out at Sun late took in sail Middle
And latter Part heading North So
End of this day

Lat 17° 04' S. Long 35° 59' W.

Sunday Feb 21. st

This day Begam With Strong Easterly
Wind With Bassing rain Squall Stood
various tacke With Part of all sail
Out at Sun late took in sail Middle
And latter Part heading North So End
of this day

Lat 14° 27' S. Long 36° 14' W.

Monday Feb 22 nd

This day Begam With Fresh E. N. E. Wind
Stood various tacke With all sail Out
at Sun late took in sail Saw Grampus and
One Steamer Bound South Middle and latter
Part North So End of this day

Lat 15° 46' S. Long 35° 59' W.

Monday Feb 23 rd

This day Begam With Light S. E. Wind With
Light showers of rain Stood various tacke
With all sail Out at Sun late took in
sail Middle and latter Part Light from
N. N. E. So End of this day

Lat 16° 41' S. Long 36° 13' W.

Tuesday Feb 24 th

This day Begam With Light Breeze From
N. N. E. With showers of rain Stood various
tacke With all sail Out at Sun late took
in sail Saw two Merchant Sails and
Plenty Grampus Middle and latter Part heading
North So End of this day, No Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday February 25 th 1897

This day began With Light S.E. or N.W. Wind With
Calm heading S.N.W. With all Sail Out at Sun
Sate took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
Heading S. E. So end of this day
Lat 17° 03' S. Long 34° 27' W

Thursday Feb 26 th

This day began With Light E. or N.E. Wind With
Light Showers of rain Stood various tacks With
all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Middle
and Latter Parts Strong Breeze From N.E. heading
E. E. So end of this day

Lat 16° 41' S. Long 35° 37' W

Friday Feb 27 th

This day began With strong N.E. Wind With
Few Squalls Stood various tacks With part of
all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Middle
and Latter Parts E. S. E. So end of this day

Lat 15° 37' S. Long 35° 13' W

Sunday Feb 28 th

This day began With fresh N.E. Wind With rain
Squalls Stood various tacks With part of all Sail
Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Sam Blanty Grampus
Middle and Latter Parts heading E. S. E. So end
of this day

No. Obs.

Monday March 1 st 1897

This day began With fresh N.E. Wind Stood
various tacks With part of all Sail Out at
Sun Sate took in Sail Sam one merchant
Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading E. S. E.
So end of this day

Lat 15° 45' S. Long 34° 43' W

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 2 nd 1897

This day began With Strong Breeze from N.W.
Stood various tacks With Part of all sail out
at Sun Date took in sail Middle and latter
Part heading W.C.W. So end of this day
P.R. Ob.

Wednesday March 3 rd

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds With
Shower of rain Stood various tacks With Part
of all sail at Sun Date took in sail Middle
and latter Part heading S.E.W. So end of this
Day)

Lat 17° 09' S. Long 35° 31' W.

Thursday March 4 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Stood
various tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun
Date took in sail Middle and latter Part heading
S.E.W. So end of this day

Lat 17° 19' S. Long 35° 41' W.

Friday March 5 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
Stood various tacks With Part of all sail Out
at Sun Date took in sail Sam Blanty
Grampie Middle and latter Part heading
N.W.E. So end of this day

Lat 14° 51' S. Long 34° 53' W.

Saturday March 6 th

This day began With Light Easterly Winds
With Shower rain heading N.W.E. With all
sail Out Middle and latter Part N.W.E.
Winds tack ship to S.E. So end of this day

Lat 15° 31' S. Long 33° 47' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday March 7 ^{the} 1894

This day began with strong N. or N.E. Wind heading S. & W. With part of all sail out middle and latter part light winds employed all sail set so end of this day

Lat 15.45° S. Long 33.09° W.

Monday March 8 ^{the}

This day began with light N. or N.E. Wind heading S. & E. With all sail out middle and latter part strong N. or N.E. Wind heading N. S. E. With part of all sail set so end of this day

Lat 16.13° S. Long 32.01° W.

Tuesday March 9 ^{the}

This day began with strong N. or N.E. Wind heading to N. S. E. With part of all sail out saw one merchant sail middle and latter part light breeze from N. E. So end of this day
110. Obv.

Wednesday March 10 ^{the}

This day began with light breeze from N. E. Employed all sail set heading N. S. E. Middle and latter part took in light sail so end of this day

Lat 16.49° S. Long 29.43° W.

Thursday March 11 ^{the}

This day began with strong N. or N.E. Wind with rain squalls heading N. S. E. With part of all sail out middle and latter part light breeze back ship to N. N.W. and set the light sail so end of this day
110. Obv.

Journal Continued

Friday March 12

1897

This day Began With Light S.W. N.E. Wind With Light Showers of rain heading S.W. N.W. With all sail set Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze From N.W. E Heading N. With Part of all sail out So end of this Day)

Lat 17° 04' S. Long 28° 54' W.

Saturday March 13

1897

This day Began With Strong S.W. N.E. Wind With Rain Squalls heading E. With Part of all sail Out Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze From E. S.W. E. tack ship to North With all sail set So end of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday March 14

1897

This day Began With Light S.E. S.W. N.E. Wind With Showers of rain heading North With all sail Out Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze From Steered S.W. E. By N. Saw two Merchant Sail Heading the same So end of this day

Lat 15° 37' S. Long 29° 03' W.

Monday March 15

1897

This day Began With Strong S.S. Wind With Showers of rain Steered S.W. E. By N. With all sail set at 9⁴ A.M. Antonio Boat Steered raised Sperm Whale alt 12⁴:25. S. M. Lorrerel Boat L.B. Struck at the Whaler Went Out sight at 2⁴ P.M. took one small whale to the ship at 4⁴ Comenced cutting at 5⁴:30. P.M. finished So end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 14

1899

This day began With Strong Breeze from S.E. Steered N.W. By E. With Part of all sail Out Employed Bounding at 4th. P.M. Finished Middle and latter Part Strong N.W. Winded heading North With Part of all sail Out So end of this day
OB. Ob.

Wednesday March 17

18th

This day began With Strong N.W. N.E. Wind With Searing rain Squalls Steered west With Part of all sail Out Middle and latter Part Employed Strong Down Oil Saw one merchant sail So end of this day
Lat 12° 13' S. Long 29° 13' W

Thursday March 18

19th

This day began With Strong E.S.E. Wind With Light Showers of rain Steered S.E. By E. With Part of all sail Out Middle and latter Part Employed all sail set So end of this day
Lat 9° 42' S. Long 28° 45' W

Friday March 19

20th

This day began With Strong Breeze from E.S.E. Steered S.E. By E. With all sail Out Middle and latter Part Easterly Wind With rain Squalls So end of this day
Lat 7° 53' S. Long 28° 54' W

Saturday March 20

21st

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain Squalls Steered S.E. N.E. With all sail Out Saw Several Steamers bound South Middle and latter Part heading S.E. By N. So end of this day
Lat 4° 01' S. Long 28° 45' W

Journal Continued

Sunday March 21 st 1897

This day began with strong Easterly Wind
With heavy rain squalls Steered. N. or. E. With
all sail Out Middle and latter Part Steered
N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. So end of this day
Lat 1.13. S. Long 28. $\frac{5}{7}$ W.

Monday March 22 nd

This day began with strong Easterly Wind With
heavy rain squalls Steered. N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. With
all sail Out Middle and latter Part E. or. E.
Wind So end of this day

Lat 1.27. N. Lon 28. $\frac{5}{5}$ W.Tuesday March 23 rd

This day began with strong E. or. E. Wind
With rain squalls Steered. N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. With
all sail Out Middle and latter Part Steered
N. So end of this day

Lat 4.07. N. Long 28.47. W.

Wednesday March 24 th

This day began with strong E. or. E. Wind With
heavy rain squalls Steered. E. With all sail
Out Middle and latter Part. N. or. E. Steered. N. W.
So end of this day

Lat 4.37. N. Long 29.02. W.

Thursday March 25 th

This day began with strong E. or. E. Wind With
light showers of rain Steered. N. W. With all sail
Out Middle and latter Part. E. or. E. Wind
Steered. N. or. W. So end of this day

Lat 8. $\frac{5}{4}$ N. Long 29. $\frac{5}{4}$ W.

Journal Continued

Friday March 24 th 1891

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind Steered S. E. W. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Took in Light Sail heavy Sea running from S.E. So End of this day

Lat 18° 23' N. Long 30° 53' W.

Saturday March 27 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind With heavy Sea running From North Steered S. W. With Part of all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Steered W. N. W. With all Sail Set So End of this day

Lat 11° 15' N. Long 32° 19' W.

Sunday March 28 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind Steered W. N. W. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Showers of rain So End of this day

Lat 11° 39' N. Long 34° 44' W.

Monday March 29 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind With Showers of rain Steered W. N. W. With all Sail Out at 5⁴⁵ 30 P.M. Mr. E. Leyden raised Sperm Whaler at 6⁴⁵ P.M. Lowered Boat at Sun Set Whaler Went Out Sight to the Windward So End of this day

Lat 12° 02' N. Long 37° 15' W.

Tuesday March 30 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. With Showers of rain Steered W. N. W. With all Sail Middle And Latter Part Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Lat 12° 17' N. Long 39° 37' W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday March 31. st

18.97

This day Begans With Strong. S.V. E. Wind With Showers
of rain Steered W. S.V. W. With all sail Out Employed
Set up Rigging So end of this day

Lat 42° 27' S. Long 41° 53' W.

Thursday April 1. nd

18.97

This day Begans With Strong. S.V. E. Wind With Sining
Rain Squalls Steered W. By. S.V. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. With all sail
Out Employed at Ship Duty So end of
This day

Lat 42° 33' S. Long 44° 31' W.

Friday April 2. nd

This day Begans With Strong. S.V. E. Wind With
Parring rain Squalls Steered W. By. S.V. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.
With all sail Out Employed Breaking Out
Oil So end of this day

Lat 42° 39' S. Long 47° 18' W.

Saturday April 3. rd

This day Begans With Strong. S.V. E. Wind With
Parring rain Squalls Steered W. By. S.V. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.
With all sail Out Employed Breaking
Out Oil Saw one Merchant Sail So end of
This day

Lat 42° 43' S. Long 49° 51' W.

Sunday April 4. th

This day Begans With Strong. S.V. E. Wind With
Parring rain Squalls Steered W. By. S.V. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.
With Part of all sail Out Employed at Ship
Duty So end of this day

Lat 42° 51' S. Long 52° 18' W.

Journal Continued

Monday April 5

the

1897

This day began With Moderate. N. E. Winds With Light
Shower of rain Steered W. By. N. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. With Part of
all Sail Out Employed at Ship Duty So ends
of this day

Lat 13.^o 02.^m N. Long 54.^o 18.^m W.

Tuesday April 6

the

This day began With Light. N. E. Winds With
Light Showers of rain Steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. With
Part of all Sail Out Employed at Ship Duty
So ends of this day

Lat 13.^o 25.^m N. Long 54.^o 07.^m W.

Wednesday April 7

the

This day began With Light. N. E. Winds With
Light Showers of rain Steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. With
Part of all Sail Out Middle and latter
Part Employed at Ship Duty So ends of
this day

Lat 13.^o 12.^m N. Long 54.^o 27.^m W.

Thursday April 8

the

This day began With Light. N. E. Winds With
Light Showers of rain Steered W. With Part
of all Sail Out at 10th. of M. come to anchor
at Bridgetown Barbados. W. I. So ends of
this day)

Friday April 9

the

This day began With Light. N. E. Winds
With Light Showers of rain Laying at
anchor at Bridgetown Barbados With all
Winds Employed at Ship Duty
So ends of this

Journal Continued

Saturday April 10 th 1897

This day began With light N.E. Wind
 Laying at Barbados W. I. With all
 hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So end of this day

Sunday April 11 th

This day began With Light N.E. Wind
 Laying at anchor at Port Barbados
 With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So ends of this day

Monday April 12 th

This day began With Strong N.E. Wind
 Laying at anchor at Port Barbados W.I.
 With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So ends of this day

Tuesday April 13 th

This day began With Strong N.E. Wind
 Laying at anchor at Port Barbados W.I.
 With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So ends of this day

Wednesday April 14 th

This day began With Strong N.E. Wind
 Laying at anchor at Port Barbados W.I.
 With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 At 2nd. P. M. got under weigh Steered
 N. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. So ends of this day

Thursday April 15 th

This day began With Strong N.E. Wind
 Steered N. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. With part of all sail
 Out at sunset off North end Island of
 Dominica W. I. So ends of this day
 No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday April 16

1894

This day began With Strong N.E. Wind With
Showers of rain running Down to the Island
Of Dominica at 1.20. come to anchor Middle and
Latter Part all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Saturday April 17

This day began With Strong N.E. Wind With
Showers of rain Laying at anchor at Dominica
W.C. With all hands at Ship Duty
So ends of this day

Sunday April 18

This day began With Strong N.E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay
With all hands on Shore So ends of the day

Monday April 19

This day began With Strong N.E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay
With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So ends of this day

Tuesday April 20

This day began With light N.E. Wind
With rain Squalls laying at anchor at
Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Wednesday April 21

This day began With light N.E. Wind
With rain laying at anchor at Prince
Rupert Bay With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty John Green Deserter So ends
of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday April 22 th 1891

This day Began With light N. E. Winds With
Rain Laying at Anchor at Prince Ruperte
Bay With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty So end of this day

Friday April 23 th

This day Began With Light N. E. Winds With
Rain Laying at anchor at Prince Ruperte
Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this day

Saturday April 24 th

This day Began With Light N. E. Winds
With rain Laying at anchor at Prince Ruperte
Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this day

Sunday April 25 th

This day Began With Light N. E. Winds
With rain Squalls Laying at anchor at
Prince Ruperte Bay With all ~~hands~~ on liberty
So end of this day

Monday April 26 th

This day Began With Light N. E. Winds
Laying at Anchor at Prince Ruperte
Bay With all hands Employed at
Ship Duty at 4th P.M. Weigh anchor
Steered N. W. By N. Middle and latter
Part Strong Breeze from N. So end
of this day

Tuesday April 27 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Winds
Steered N. W. By N. With all sail Out two
Whalman in sight Middle and latter Part
Light Easterly Winds and calm So end
of this day

O.P. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday April 28 *st* 1897

This day began With Light Easterly Wind Steered
N. W. By E. With all Sail Out at Sun Sate the
Orland of never in Sight So end of this day

Thursday April 29 *th*

This day began With Light S. E. Wind Steered
N. W. By E. With all Sail Out at 4th 30 P. M.
Came to anchor at Port St Eustatius N. J.
Middle and latter Part all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So end of this day

Friday April 30 *st*

This day began With light Breeze From
N. S. E. Laying at anchor at Port St
Eustatius N. J. With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So end of this day

Saturday May 1 *st* 1897

This day began With Light N. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port St Eustatius
N. J. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty at 6th A. M. got under weigh and
Steered N. By W. 4th W. With all Sail Out
at 2nd 30 P. M. off Sombrero Island one
Whalman in sight So end of this day

Sunday May 2 *nd*

This day began With Light Breeze From
N. E. Steered N. By W. With all Sail
out one Whalman in sight Middle and latter
Part Steered N. N. E. So end of this day
Lat 20° 43' N. Long 43° 32' W.

Monday May 3 *rd*

This day began With Light Southerly Wind
With rain Steered N. N. E. With all Sail Out Middle
and latter Parts Wind From S. E. So end
of this day

Lat 22° 40' N. Long 43° 14' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday May 4

1897

This day began With Light S. E. Wind With
Showers of rain Steered S. N. E. With all
Sail Out Middle and latter Part. S. W. Wind
So end of this day

N.B. Obs.

Wednesday May 5

1897

This day began With Light S. W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered S. N. E. With
All Sail Out Middle and latter Part
Took in Light Sails With Strong S. W. Wind
So end of this day N.B. Obs.

Thursday May 6

1897

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind
With Heavy rain Squalls Steered S. N. E.
Under short sail Middle and latter Part
Blown a Gale From S. S. W. So end of this day
N.B. Obs.

Friday May 7

1897

This day began With Gale From S. S. W. With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered S. N. E. By 10th
Under lower top rail Middle and latter
Part Moderate Gale So end of this day
Lat 28° 59' S. Long 60° 10' W.

Saturday May 8

1897

This day began With Light S. W. Wind With
Calm Steered S. N. E. With part of all sail
Out at 4th 5. M. Found a Sperm Whaler at 4th 35. P. M. Lowered Boat. A. B. got
One at 6th 15. P. M. took whale a long side
Middle and latter Part lay back So end
of this day

Lat 29° 52' S. Long 59° 37' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday May 9

the

18.97

This day began with strong N.E. or N.W. winds with heavy swell from S.E. laying on starboard tack with whale a long side at $4^{\text{h}}.30.$ A.M. commenced cutting at $6^{\text{h}}.00.$ Finished middle part using boyling so ends of this day
No. Obs.

Monday May 10

the

This day began with strong northerly winds with heavy sea running down southward laying on starboard tack under short sail employed boyling at $3^{\text{h}}.00.$ A.M. finished boyling middle and latter part stood various tacks so ends of this day
Lat $29^{\circ}34'.00$ Long $60^{\circ}05'.W.$

Tuesday May 11

the

This day began with strong easterly winds heading N.E. under short sail middle and latter part light breeze heading north so ends of this day
No. Obs.

Wednesday May 12

the

This day began with light S.E. winds heading N.E. with part of all sail cut middle and latter part easterly wind heading S.S.E. so ends of this day
Lat $30^{\circ}02'.00$ Long $58^{\circ}37'.W.$

Thursday May 13

the

This day began with strong easterly winds heading S.S.E. with part of all sail cut at sun date tack ship to north middle and latter part heavy rain squalls so ends of this day
Lat $29^{\circ}09'.00$ Long $58^{\circ}37'.W.$

Journal Continued

Friday May 14

th

18.97

This day began With Strong Easterly Winde With
Heavy rain Squalls heading S.E. With Part of
all Sail Out at 8^h.00 A.M. Our Domegor raised
Sperm Whales 10^h.00 A.M. Lowered Boat at 2^h.00
P.M. come on Board With Succen Whale Went
out Sight to the Windward Middle and Latter
Part heading S.E. So end of this day

Lat 29° 45' N. Long 58° 48' W.

Saturday May 15

th

This day began With Strong E.S.E. Winde
heading North With Part of all Sail Out
Middle and Latter Part Stood various
Tacks So end of this day

Lat 30° 36' N. Long 58° 04' W.

Sunday May 16

th

This day began With Strong E.S.E. Winde
With Poring rain Squalls heading S. under
Short Sail Middle and Latter Part
Stood various tacks With Part of all Sid
Out So two Merchant sail in sight
So end of this day

Lat 29° 29' N. Long 58° 32' W.

Monday May 17

th

This day began With Strong E.S.E. Winde
With Poring rain Squalls heading S. With
Part of all Sail Out Middle and Latter
Part Stood various tacks So end of this day

Lat 29° 04' N. Long 58° 24' W.

Tuesday May 18

th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winde
With rain Squalls heading S.W. N.W. With Part
Of all Sail Out Saw one Merchant Sail Middle
And Latter Part Stood various tacks
So end of this day

N. Obr.

Journal Continued

Wednesday May 1st 1897

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
Stood various tacke With Part of all sail
Save one Merchant sail Middle and latter
Part heading S.E. N.W. So end of this day
Lat 30.40. N. Long 58.24. W.

Thursday May 2nd

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
With passing rain squalls Stood to North
With Part of all sail Out Middle and
latter parts heading S.E. By N. So end
of this day

Lat 31.51. N. Long 58.22. W.

Friday May 21st

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
With passing rain squalls heading E. By S.
With Part of all sail Out Middle and latter
parts blown strong from S.E. Wore ship to
S. S. W. So end of this day

Lat 32.39. N. Long 57.42. W.

Saturday May 22nd

This day began With strong S.E. Winds With
heavy rain squalls heading S. W. B. S. under
short sail With heavy sea running from S. W.
heading E. S. E. under reef stay sail
So end of this day
evn. obs.

Sunday May 23rd

This day begins With strong Southerly Winds
With heavy sea running from S. W. heading S. E.
S. E. under reef stay sail Middle and
latter parts heading E. With rain squalls
So end of this day
evn. obs.

Journal Continued

Monday May 24 th 1847

This day began With Strong S. S. E. Winds
 With heavy S. Wall from S. W. With rain Squalls
 Heading East under reef sail Middle and
 latter Part heading S. W. So end of this day
 Lat 33° 25'. N. Long 55° 41'. W.

Tuesday May 25 th

This day began With Strong S. S. E. Winds
 With heavy sea running from S. W. heading
 S. W. under reef sail Middle and latter
 Part moderate So end of this day
 Lat 32° 58'. N. Long 55° 59'. W.

Wednesday May 26 th

This day began With Strong S. E. Winds
 Heading S. S. W. With Part of all Sail Out
 Middle and latter Part heading various
 tackr So end of this day
 Lat 32° 10'. N. Long 57° 19'. W.

Thursday May 27 th

This day began With Strong S. S. E. Winds
 With rain Squalls Stood various tackr With
 Part of all Sail Out At Seven o'clock took in
 sail Middle and latter Part heading E.
 So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Friday 28

This day began With Strong S. S. E.
 Winds With rain Squalls Stood various
 tackr With Part of all Sail Out Middle
 and latter Part heading E. S. E. So end
 of this day

Lat 32° 40'. N. Long 55° 34'. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday May 29 st 1897

This day began with strong southerly winds
with rain squalls stood various tacks with
parts of all sail out at sun gate took in
sail middle and latter parts heading S.E.
so end of this day

Lat 32° 47' N. Long 54° 23' W.

Sunday May 30 st

This day began with strong S.W. winds
with passing rain squalls stood various
tacks with part of all sail at 4⁴⁵.00. At M.
raised sperm whaler Leander Decerea at 7⁴⁵.30.
Lowered boats L.B. struck and got up set to
W.B. look out for the boat and man and
S.B. took the whale at 11⁴⁵.00. took the whale
along side at 1⁴⁵.35. commenced cutting at
3⁴⁵.00. finished middle and latter parts empty
boiling so end of this day

M.B. Obr.

Monday May 31 st

This day began with light S.S.W. winds
heading S.E. under short sail employed
boiling at 4⁴⁵.00. At M. finished stood various
tacks with part of all sail out at 5⁴⁵.35. In.
In morning raised sperm whaler at sun
gate whale went out slight to the windward
took in sail middle and latter parts
heading E. so end of this day

Lat 32° 48' N. Long 53° 24' W.

Monday June 1 st 1897

This day began with light S.S.E. winds
and calm at day light set all sail and
stood various tacks at 4⁴⁵.35. Leander Decerea
raised sperm whale at 8⁴⁵.00. At M. lowered
boats S.B. struck at 1⁴⁵.25. took one whale to
the ship at 3⁴⁵.00. 5 In. commenced cutting at 4⁴⁵.00 P.M.
finished middle and latter parts heading S.E. so end of this
day

M.B. Obr.

Journal Continued

Tuesday June 2

nd

1897

This day began With Light S.E.W. Wind heading S.E.
With Part of all Sail Out Employed Boating
At Sun Late took in Sail Middle and latter
Parts heading S.S.E. So ends of this day
Lat 32° 44' N. Long 52° 40' W.

Wednesday June 3 th

This day began With Strong S.W. Wind With
Passing rain Squalls heading S.S.E.
Under Short Sail Employed Boating
At 1¹/₂ P.M. Finished latter Parts heading
S.S.W. So ends of this day
A.B. Obs.

Thursday June 4 th

This day began With Strong Westerly Wind
With rain Squalls at late took in Sail
Middle and latter Parts calm Employed
Storm Down Oil So ends of this day
Lat 31° 32' N. Long 51° 25' W.

Friday June 5 th

This day began With Calm and Light
Breeze Wind Stood various tacks With all
Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle
and latter Parts heading W.S.W. So ends
of this day
A.B. Obs.

Sunday June 6 th

This day began With Light or S.E.W. Wind
With Light rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Late took
in Sail Middle and latter Parts heading
W.S.W. So ends of this day
Lat 31° 19' N. Long 51° 30' W.

Journal Continued

Monday June 7

18.97

This day began with light northerly winds with light rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out at sun date took in sail middle and latter parts heading N.E. W. so ends of this day
Lat 31.12. N. Long 53.04. W.

Tuesday June 8

18.98

This day began with light S.W. winds heading N.E. W. under short sail stood various tacks at sun date took in sail middle and latter parts light veering winds and calm so ends of this day
No. Obs.

Wednesday June 9

18.99

This day began with light veering winds and calm with rain squalls stood various tack with all sail out at sun date took in sail middle and latter parts heading N.
so ends of this day
Lat 32.12. N. Long 53.44. W.

Thursday June 10

18.100

This day began with light E. N. E. winds with rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out at sun date took in sail one merchant sail in sight middle and latter parts heading E. so ends of this day
Lat 33.05. N. Long 53.46. W.

Friday June 11

18.101

This day began with light E. S. E. winds with rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out at sun date took in sail saw one steamer bound S. middle and latter parts heading S. W. so ends of this day
Lat 33.07. N. Long 53.14. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday June 12

the

1897

This day began with light W. S. W. winds with rain squalls in. D. Part blown a gale at 6⁴/₅ P.M. Better & later rained sperm whale to leach no chance middle and latter parts moderate so end of this day.

No. Obs.

Sunday June 13

the

This began with strong S. W. winds with rain squalls heading N. W. W. under short sail middle and latter parts stood various jacks with all sail at sun sail took in sail so end of this day

Lat 33° 08' N. Long 52° 36' W.

Monday June 14

the

This day began with light S. W. winds heading W. S. W. under short sail at day light set all sail stood various jacks at sun sail took in sail middle and latter parts heading S. S. E. so end of this day

Lat 33° 17' N. Long 52° 43' W.

Tuesday June 15

This day began with strong S. W. winds with rain squalls heading S. S. E. with part of all sail out middle and latter parts heading S. E. so end of this day

Lat 32° 31' N. Long 51° 54' W.

Wednesday June 16

the

This day began with strong S. S. W. winds heading S. E. under short sail at day light set all sail stood various jacks at sun sail took in sail middle and latter parts heading W. N. W. so end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday June 17

1897

This day began With Light S.W. Winds Stood various tackr With all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and latter Parti heading W. W. W. So end of this day
Lat 32° 11' N. Long 51° 37' W.

Friday June 18

1897

This day began With Strong S.W. Winds Stood various With all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and latter Parti heading S.W. W. So end of thiday
Lat 31° 44' N. Long 51° 11' W.

Saturday June 19

1897

This day began With Light S.W. Winds at 4^h 00. M. Mr Rodenbeck raised Large Sperm Whale Set all Sail Stood various Tackr at 8^h 45. M. Lowered Boats W.B. Struck Iron came Out Whale Went Out to Sight at 12^h 20. Boats come on Board With Cut Seccer at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and latter Parti heading S. S. E. So end of this day
Lat 32° 13' N. Long 51° 42' W.

Sunday June 20

1897

This day began With Light S.W. Winds Heading various tack under short sail at day Light set all Sail at 4^h 00. M. Mr C. Elizabeth raised Sperm Whaler at 8^h 30. M. Lowered Boats L.B. got one at 11^h 35. M. took the Whale to the Ship at 2^h 10. P.M. commenced cutting at 6^h 00. P.M. finished Middle and latter Parti Employed at Duty So end of this day
Lat 32° 03' N. Long 51° 30' W.

Journal Continued

Monday June 21 st 1897

This day began with light S. W. winds
heading S. S. E. under short sail
employed boozling at day light set
all sail stood various tacks at sun
sate took in sail middle and latter
parts. So ends of this day

Lat 31° 49' N. Long 51° 17' W.

Tuesday June 22 nd

This day began with light S. W. winds
heading E. under short sail employed
boozling saw plenty of Brampre at 6th 30
P.M. finished boozling middle and latter
parts calm so ends of this day

W.B. Ob.

Wednesday June 23 rd

This day began with calm with light
showers of rain stood various tacks with
all sail out at sun sate took in sail
saw one steamer middle and latter parts
calm so ends of this day

Lat 31° 54' Long 51° 52' W

Thursday June 24 th

This day began with light winds and
calm steered various course with all
sail out employed storm down oil
at sun sate took in sail middle and
latter parts heading to S. W. so ends
of this day

Lat 31° 57' N. Long 52° 25' W.

Journal Continued

Friday June 25 th 1894

This day began With Light S.E. Winds and calm Steered various course With all Sail Out At Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and latter Part heading N.E. N.W. So ends of this Day

Lat 32° 6' 2" N. Long 52° 5' 6" W

Saturday June 26 th

This day began With Light S.E. Winds With Showers of rain Stood various tacke With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in sail Middle and latter Part heading E.N.E. So ends of this day

Lat 32° 3' 4" N. Long 53° 2' 3" W

Sunday June 27 th

This day began With Light S.E. Winds With Light Showers of rain Stood various tacke With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took In sail Middle and latter Part strong Breeze From S.S.W. So ends of this day

Lat 33° 8' 8" N. Long 53° 37' W

Monday June 28 th

This day began With Strong S.W. Winds With Boring rain Squalls Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail at Sun Gate took In sail Middle and latter Part heading S.W. So ends of this day

Lat 32° 53' N. Long 53° 0' W.

Tuesday June 29 th

This day began With Strong S.W. Winds With heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in sail Middle and latter Part heading S.E. So ends of this day
W.B. Obs.

Jurnal Continued

Wednesday June 30 th 1891

This day began With Strong S.E.W Wind
 With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
 Jacks under Short Sail at Sun Gate took
 in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
 S.E. So end of this day
 W. Ob.

Thursday July 1 st 1891

This day began With Strong S.S.W Wind
 With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
 Jacks With Part of all Sail Cut at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30 P.M.
 Raised Whit Water Suppose to Be Large Whale
 at Sun Gate See no more of it took in Sail
 Middle and Latter Part heading W.
 So end of this day

Lat 31° 48' N. Long 51° 57' W.

Friday July 2 nd

This day began With Strong S.S.W Wind
 Stood various Jacks With all Sail Cut at
 Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Part. S.E. So end of this day

Lat 31° 44' N. Long 51° 13' W.

Saturday July 3 d

This day began With Strong S.E.W Wind
 Stood various Jacks With Part of all Sail
 Cut at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30 A.M. Mr Elizabeth raised sperm
 Whaler at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ 20 A.M. Lowered Boat at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ 15
 P.M. took two Whaler along Side. L.B. one
 S.B. one at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ 40 P.M. commenced cutting
 on one at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ 25 P.M. finished Middle and
 Latter Parts Employed at Work So end
 of this day

Lat 31° 30' N. Long 50° 27' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday July 4 th 1894

This day began With Strong S.W. Wind Laying
So With Whale along at $5\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. commenced
Cutting at 12th 00. M.D. finished at 4th 20. P.M.
Commenced Boyling Latter Parts Employed
At Work so end of this day

Lat 31.35° N. Long 50.00° W.

Monday July 5 th

This day began With Strong S.W. Wind
Heading S.E. So under Short Sail Employed
Boyling Middle and Latter Parts Light
S.W. Wind so end of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday July 6 th

This day began With Light S.W. Wind
Heading S.E. So under Sail Employed on
Boyling at $5\frac{1}{2}$ 15. P.M. finished Boyling Middle
And Latter Parts Light, or E. Wind so
End of this day

Lat 31.12° N. Long 49.13° W.

Wednesday July 7 th

This day began With S.E. Wind heading
W. or N. under Short Sail at day light Set
all Sail Steered various tacks Employed
Slow Down Oil at 4th 00. P.M. finished
at 5th 30. P.M. Saw Whit Water suppose to
Be Grampus at sun date took in sail
so end of this day

No. Obs.

Thursday July 8 th

This day began With Light N. or N.W. Wind
With rain small stood various tacks With all sail
out at 3th 30. P.M. Leander Decided Haired Large Sperm
Whale Lowered Boat at 4th 30. P.M. Boat came on
Board Without Seccer Whale Went out sight to Wind
Ward took in sail so end of this day, No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday July 9 th 1897

This day began With Light E. N. W. Winds With Light rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in sail saw plenty Grampus Middle and latter parts Calm So end of this day
No. Cbr.

Saturday July 10 th

This day began With Light Bering Winds And calm With light showers of rain Steered various course With all Sail Out at Gate Took in sail saw plenty of Grampus Middle and latter parts heading S.W. So end of this day

Lat 30° 57' S. Long 49° 30' W.

Sunday July 11 th

This day began With Light Bering Winds And calm Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in sail Middle and latter parts heading S.E. S.W. So end of this day

Lat 31° 22' S. Long 49° 14' W.

Monday July 12 th

This day began With Light Bering Winds And calm With showers of rain Stood various Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate Took in sail Middle and latter parts heading S.E. S.W. E. Going Tavarera da Rocha of duty sick So end of this day

Lat 31° 43' S. Long 48° 53' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday July 13 th

1897

This day Began With Light S.W. W. Winds
With Light rain Squalls Stood various Tacks
With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail
Middle and Latter Parts Calm Sick Man the same
So End of this day

W.B. Obs.

Wednesday July 14 th

This day Began With Light Wering Winds
Anol Calm With rain Squalls Stood Various Tacks
With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail
Middle and Latter Parts heading S.E. the sick
Man about the seam So End of this day

Lat 32° 30' N. Long 49° 15' W.

Thursday July 15 th

This day Began With Fresh S.W. E. Winds With
Light rain Squalls Steered Various course With
all Sail Middle Part Strong Northerly Winds
With heavy rain Squalls took in Light Sails
at 3^h 25. P.M. Petter Loper raised Sperm Whal
at 4^h 15. Lowered Boat S.B. Struck and lost
L.B. got one at 5^h 00. took the Whal along Side
at 6^h 10. Comence cutting at 7^h 30. P.M. got
Head in Late the Whal along Side
So End of this day

W.B. Obs.

Friday July 16 th

This day Began With Strong Northerly Wind
With heavy rain Squalls at 4^h 30. At M. comence
cutting at 7^h 00. Finished Stood various
Tacks under short sail Middle and
Latter Parts Employed Boyling So End
of this day

Lat 31° 40' N. Long 50° 11' W.

Journal Continued

Saturday July 17 ^{at}

18.97

This day began With strong E. or. & E. Winds
With passing rain squalls Stood various
Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at 8.30.
A. M. Finished Boiling at Sun late took
in Sail Middle and latter Part heading N.
So ends of this day

Lat 31° 35' N. Long 50° 03' W.

Sunday July 18 ^{at}

This day began With light S. or. & E. Winds With
light rain squalls Stood various tacks With
Part of all Sail Employed Stove Down Oil
at 10. ^{1/2} 15. A. M. Finished at Sun late took
Sail Middle and latter Part heading N.
So ends of this day

Lat 31° 49' N. Long 50° 23' W.

Monday July 19 ^{at}

This day began With light S. or. & E. Winds
With light rain squalls Stood various tacks
With all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail
Middle and latter Part heading N. W.
So ends of this day

Lat 31° 54' N. Long 51° 03' W.

Tuesday July 20. ^{at}

This day began With light N. or. & E. and
calm Middle Part Breezed up from N. W.
Steered various course With all Sail set at sun
late took in Sail latter Part heading S. S. E.
So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday July 21

st 1897

This day began with light northerly winds with
light showers of rain at 5⁴₃₀ st. m. Mr Lezibith
Braided Sperm Whaler 7⁴₃₅ st. m. lowered boat
at sun late boat came on board with out
success and took in sail one merchant in
sight so ends of this day

A.B. Obs.

Thursday July 22. ^{not}

This day begins with light S.E. S.W. winds
and calm stood various tacks with all sail
out at sun late took in sail one merchant
ship in sight middle and latter part W.S.E.
W. Wind so ends of this day

Lat 31° 36' S. Long 50° 02' W.

Friday July 23

st

This day began light W.S.E. W. winds and calm
steered various course with all sail out at
sun late took in sail middle and latter
part light S.E. S.W. winds so ends of this day

Lat 31° 43' S. Long 49° 45' W.

Saturday July 24 th

This day began with S.E. E. winds and calm
steering E. S.E. middle and latter part
light varying wind and with showers of
rain so ends of this day

Lat 31° 39' S. Long 49° 42' W.

Sunday July 25 th

This day began with light varying winds and
calm stood various tacks with all sail out
at sun late took in sail middle and latter
part calm so ends of this day

Lat 31° 59' S. Long 49° 45' W.

Journal Continued

1st

Monday July 26 1897

This day Began With calm Middle and latter Part Light Westerly Wind Steered E. By S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. With all sail Out. Sick man about the same So end of this

Lat 32° 13' W. Long 49° 27' W.

2nd

Tuesday July 27

This day Began With Light Westerly Winds With Light Showers of rain Steered various tacker With all sail Out at sun sale took in sail Saw Large Whit Water suppose to be Grampus One Merchant Bark in sight Middle and latter Part Good Breeze From W. S. W. Sick man about the same So end of this day

Lat 32° 23' W. Long 48° 13' W.

3rd

Wednesday July 28

This day Began With Good Breeze From W. S. W. Steered various tacker With all sail Out at sun sale took in sail Mr Leibith raised Large Sperm Whale Lowered Boats no chance. Whale Went Out sight at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ 26. P. M. Boats come on Board With out success Sick man About the same So end of this day

Lat 32° 26' W. Long 48° 56' W.

4th

Thursday July 29

This day Began With Good Breeze From W. S. W. Heading S. under short at day light set all sail Steered various course at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ 35. P. M. Better. Loper raised Sperm Whaler Lowered Boats at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ 25. P. M. Boats come on Board With out success Whaler Went Out sight Middle and latter Part heavy rain squalls Sick man about the same So end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday July 30 st

18.97

This day Begam With Light W. S. W. Wind With
Rain Squall Stood various tackr With Part of
All Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
And Latter Part heading. W. Sick man about
The Same So ends of this day

Lat 32° 14' N. Long 46° 13' W.

Saturday July 31 st

This day Begans With Strong Westerly Wind
With heavy rain Squall Stood various tackr
Under Short Sail at Sun Gate took in Sail
Saw Plenty of Grampere Middle and Latter
Part heading. W. S. W. Sick man about the same
So ends of this day

Lat 31° 46' N. Long 46° 23' W.

Sunday August 1 st 18.97

This day Begam With Strong. N. W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squall Stood various tack With Part
of all Sail Out at 4:30. At M. Antonio Martelli
Rained Sperm Whaler at 4:25. At M. Louredo
Boat at 11:20. At M. took two Whaler to the
Ship W. B. one. L. B. one. S. B. Lost one at
1:40. Comence cutting at 4:00. P. M. Finisched
Middle and Latter Part Employed at
Work Sick man about the same So ends
of this day

W.B. Obi.

Monday August 2 nd

This day Begans With Fresh Northerly Wind
Stood various tackr With Part of all Sail
Out Employed on Bouling at Sun Gate
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
Light. N. E. Wind So ends of this day

Lat 30° 34' N. Long 47° 30' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday August 3rd 1897

This day began with light S.E. & E. Wind stood various tacks with part of all sail out employed on boyling at 6th 20. A.M. Sick man died at 5th 30. P.M. Buried the man Beri-Beri One steamer in sight at 7th 40. Finished boyling middle and latter parts heading North so end of this day
No. Obs.

Wednesday Aug 4th

This day began with light S.E. & E. Winds stood various tacks with all sail out Employed down oil at 6th 20. Finished at sun. Sat. took in sail one merchant ship in sight middle and latter parts heading North so end of this day

Lat 31° 04' N. Long 48° 21' W.

Thursday Aug 5th

This day began with light S.E. & E. Wind stood various tacks with all sail out at sun Sat. took in sail one merchant ship in sight middle and latter parts light S.W. Wind heading N.W. So end of this day

Lat 31° 15' N. Long 48° 21' W.

Friday Aug 6th

This day began with light S.W. Wind and calm with passing rain steadily steered various course with all sail out at sun Sat. took in sail one merchant ship in sail middle and latter parts heading S.E. & S. So end of this day

Lat 31° 28' N. Long 47° 43' W.

Journal Continued

Saturday August 7 th

18.97

This day began With Light S.W. Wind With Passing Rain Squalls Steered various course With all sail Out at Sun late took in sail saw plenty of Grampus Middle and latter parts heading North So end of this day

Lat 31° 47' N Long 46° 52' W

Sunday Aug 8 th

This day began With Light W. or N. With Passing rain Squalls Steered various course With part of all sail Out at Sun late took in sail Middle and latter parts heading S. or N. So end of this day

Lat 32° 25' N Long 45° 38' W

Monday Aug 9 th

This day began With Light Westerly Wind With Passing rain Squalls Steered various course With all sail Out at Sun late took in sail Middle and latter parts light veering Wind So end of this day

Lat 32° 53' N

Tuesday Aug 10 th

This day begins With Light veering Wind With Passing rain Squalls Steered various course With all sail Out at Sun late took in sail Middle and latter parts heading E. by S. So end of this day

Lat 32° 58' N Long 44° 59' W

Wednesday Aug 11 th

This day began With light veering Wind And calm Steered various course With all sail Out at Sun late took in sail saw plenty Grampus Middle and latter parts light S. or N. Wind heading E. or E. So end of this day

Lat 33° 18' N Long 44° 31' W

Journal Continued

Thursday August 12 th 1891

This day Begam With Light S. E. Winds With
Passing rain Squalls heading N. W. E. With
all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
And latter Part heading to N. E. So endr
of this day

Lat 33° 53' N. Long 43° 53' W.

Friday Aug 13 th

This day Begam With Light S. E. S. W. Winds
Heading S. E. With all Sail Out at Sun
Gate took in Sail Middle and latter Parts
Heading S. S. E. So endr of this day

Lat 33° 58' N. Long 43° 57' W.

Saturday Aug 14 th

This day Begans With Light S. W. Winds
With Showers of rain Steered various course
With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail
Middle and latter Parts heading S. By E.
So endr of this day

Lat 34° 16' N. Long 41° 33' W.

Sunday Aug 15 th

This day Begans With Light S. W. Winds With
Light rain Squalls Steered various course
With all Sail Out at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ 00 A.M. Mr Domingo
Rained Sperm Whaler at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ 00 A.M. Lowered
Boats. L.B. Struck and all So. S. B. Line
Got Hall Round man ~~Leap~~ cut Line and
Lost Whale come on Board to Pickle the man
Leaps at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ 25 took L.B. Whale along Side
at 1 P.M. comence cutting at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ 00. Finish
Set all Sail at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ 25 P.M. Capt Rained
Sperm Whaler at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ 00 P.M. Lowered Boats
W.B. Struck and Lost L.B. Got one at
8 $\frac{1}{2}$ 00 P.M. took Whal to the Ship Middle
and latter Parts Employed at Work
So endr of this day

No. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Monday Aug 16 ^{11th} 1897

This day Began With Light W. or W. Winds
at 5^{AM}. At 11. M. commence cutting at 7^{AM}. 35^{Min}.
Finished Set all Sail Stood various Tacks
Employed on Boozing at Sun Sate took
in Sail Middle and latter Part heading
N. E. So end of this day

Lat 34.00° N. Long 40.02° W.

Tuesday Aug 17 ^{12th}

This day Began With Light W. or W. Winds
Heading N. E. Employed Boozing at 4^{PM}. 25^{Min}.
P. M. Finished at Sun Sate took in Sail
Middle and latter Part strong N. E. Wind
So end of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday Aug 18 ^{13th}

This day Began With Strong N. E. Winds
With passing rain Squalls heading N. E.
Under short sail at 4^{PM}. 20^{Min}. P. M. Finished
Storm Down sail Middle and latter Part
Blown heavy With heavy rain Squalls
Heading N. E. under reef topsail So
End of this day

No. Obs.

Thursday Aug 19 ^{14th}

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
With heavy rain Squalls heading N. E.
Under reef topsail Middle and latter Part
Light N. E. W. Winds one merchant ship
in sight So end of this day

Lat 34.44° N. Long 39.42° W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday Augt 20

1897

This day began With Light S.E. N. Wind
Sailed various tackr With all sail Out saw
Plenty Grampus at Sun late took in sail
One Steamer in sight Middle and latter parts
Heading S.S.E. So endr of this day
Lat 34° 18' N Long 39° 31' W.

Saturday Aug 21

st

This day began With Light Easterly Wind
Sailed various tackr With part of all sail
out at 3⁴₄ 25 P.M. raised Spear Whaler
Better & Open Boat started at 4⁴₀ 00 P.M.
Lowered Boat at 7⁴₄ 30 P.M. took two
Whaler to the ship L.B. one W.B. one Middle
and latter parts calm so endr of this day
Lat 33° 54' N Long 38° 56' W.

Sunday Aug 22

not

This day began With Light Easterly and
Calm at 5⁴₄ 25 A.M. comence cutting at 8⁴₈ 80
A.M. finished saw one Steamer Bound
W. Middle and latter parts Good Breeze
From N.W. heading E.S.E. Employed
On Boozling So endr of this day
Lat 33° 40' N Long 38° 32' W.

Monday Aug 23

el

This day began With Good Breeze From
N.W. heading E.S.E. Employed Boozling
at 10⁴₄ 25 A.M. finished Middle and latter
parts heading N. With part of all sail out
so endr of this day

Lat 33° 12' N Long 37° 33' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday Augt 24 th 1897

This day began with strong N. or N.E. winds with light rain squalls stood various tacks with part of all sail out employed storm down oil at 10th 20. M. finished at 4th 25. P.M.
Mr Domingos raised sperm whaler at sun set whaler went out right to the windward middle and latter parts heading N. or N.E.
So end of this day

Lat 33.5° N. Long 37.36° W.

Wednesday Aug 25 th

This day began with strong northerly winds leading S.W. or N.E. with part of all sail out at day light set all sail stood various tacks at sun set took in sail middle and latter parts calm so end of this day

Lat 34.38° N. Long 37.34° W.

Thursday Aug 26 th

This day began with light E. or N.E. winds and calm leading north middle and latter parts light breeze from W. or N.W. steered N. by E. with part of all sail out so end of this day

Lat 34.52° N. Long 37.17° W.

Friday Aug 27 th

This day began with light W. or N.W. winds steered N. by S. with part of all sail out saw plenty Grampus middle and latter parts light rain squalls so end of this day

Lat 35.04° N. Long 36.86° W.

Journal Continued

Saturday Augt 28 th 1897

This day began With Light S.W. Wind
 With Light Showers of rain Steered E. By S.
 With Part of all sail Out Middle and
 Latter Parts Steered S. W. So Ends of this day
 Lat 35° 09'. N. Long 35° 10. W.

Sunday Aug 29 th

This day began With Light S.W. Wind and
 Calm Steered E. With Part of all sail Out
 Saw Plenty Grampus Middle and Latter
 Parts calm So Ends of this day

Lat 35° 11'. N. Long 34° 53. W.

Monday Aug 30. th

This day began With calm Middle and
 Latter Parts Light Breeze from South
 Steered N. 42. S. With all sail Out So Ends
 Of this day

Lat 35° 17'. N. Long 34° 42. W.

Tuesday Aug 31 st

This day began With Light Southerly Winds
 Steered E. By S. With all sail Out Saw
 Plenty Grampus Middle and Latter Parts
 Light rain Squall Steered E. Inmanuel etc
 Denie of Duty Sick caused by Ladies
 Disease So Ends of this day

Lat 35° 48'. N. Long 33° 31. W.

Wednesday Sept 1 st 1897

This day began With Light Westerly Winds
 With rain Squall Steered S. With all sail
 Out Middle and Latter Parts Light Wasterly
 Winds With calm So Ends of this day

Lat 35° 55'. N. Long 32° 28. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday September 2 nd 18.97

This day began With Light Easterly Wind
With rain Squalls heading S. S. E. With all sail
Set Middle and latter parts Fresh S. E. Wind
Heading S. E. N. E. With part of all sail out
Sick man about the same so end of this day
Lat 36. 23. N. Long 31. 48. W.

Friday Sept 3 rd

This day began With Fresh S. E. Wind With
Passing rain Squalls heading E. S. S. E. With
Part of all sail out Middle and latter parts
Heading N. E. Sick man out in head so
End of this day

Lat 37. 30. N. Long 30. 47. W.

Saturday Sept 4 th

This day begins With strong S. E. Wind With
Light rain Squalls heading E. N. E. With
Part of all sail out at 1¹:00 P. M. Sick
Man died at 8⁴ 30 A. M. Buried the
man! ~~and stood by~~ Died With Bere Best
Stood by the Wind to portward at
at 6⁴ 25 P. M. Antonio Martelli raised
Sperm Whaler Lowered boat at 8⁴ 00 P. M.
Took two whaler to the ship L. B. one
W. B. one Orland Mayal in sight
so ends of this day

W. Obr.

Sunday Sept 5 th

This day began With Fresh S. S. E. Wind
Laying to With two whaler along side at
4⁴ 35 A. M. commence cutting at 9⁴ 00 A. M.
Finished at sun set off N. W. End of
The Island Graciosa Middle and latter
parts Employed on boyling so ends
of this day

W. Obr.

Journal Continued

Monday September 6th 1897

This day began With Light Southerly Wind
 Stood By the Wind to Eastward With all
 sail set Employed on Boiling at
 $5\frac{1}{2}$ 23. A. M. Dined at 4th oo. P. M. Dined down
 Down oil at sun set Island Terceira in sight
 So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Tuesday Sept 7

10th

This day began With Light S. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With all sail Out
 Middle and latter Part S. S. W. Wind heading
 S. E. Island Terceira in sight So ends of
 This day

No. Obs.

Wednesday Sept 8

11th

This day began With Light S. S. W.
 Wind heading S. E. With all sail Out
 In. D. calm Island Terceira in sight
 latter Part Light Breeze from S. W.
 Heading S. S. E. With all sail set So
 ends of this day

Lat 38° 5' 6" N. Long 26.22. W.

Thursday Sept 9

12th

This day began With Light S. W. Wind
 Heading By the Wind to S. S. E. With all
 sail Out Middle and latter Part strong
 S. W. Wind With heavy rain Specially
 Stood various tacks With part of all
 sail set Island St. Michaels in sight
 So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday September 10 th 1897

This day began With Strong S.W. Winds With
Heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacke With
Part of all sail Out latter Part Light veering
Winds and calm at Sun Set off St. Michael
So end of this day

W.B. Cor

Saturday Sept 11 th

This day began With Light veering Winds
And Calm off St. Michael Break Water
at 7th A.M. took Pilot and Tow Boat to tow
the vessel in So end of this day

Sunday Sept 12 th

This day began With Light veering Winds
and rain laying at St. Michael Break Water
With all hands Employed at ship Duty
So end of this day

Monday Sept 13 th

This day began With Strong Southerly Wind
and rain laying at St. Michael Break Water
So end of this day

Tuesday Sept 14 th

This day began With Strong Southerly Wind
and rain laying at St. Michael Break Water
So end of this day

Wednesday Sept 15 th

This day began With Strong Southerly Wind
and rain laying at St. Michael Break Water
So end of this day

Thursday Sept 16 th

This day began With Strong Southerly Wind
and rain laying at St. Michael Break Water
So end of this day

Journal Continued

Friday September 17 th 1897

This day began With Strong Southerly Winds
and rain laying at St Michael Break Water
Middle and latter Part Blow heavy Gale With
Tornado storm so end of this day

Saturday Sept 18 th

This day began With heavy Southerly Gale
With tornado storm laying ~~at~~ St. Michael
Break Water Middle and latter Part Moderate
so end of this day

Sunday Sept 19 th

This day began With strong S.W. Winds With
Rain laying at St. Michael Break Water With
all hands employed at Ship Duty and coop
On Board so end of this day

Monday Sept 20 th

This day began With light bearing Winds and
light showers of rain laying at St. Michael
Break Water With all hands and coop employed
at ship duty so end of this day

Tuesday Sept 21 st

This day began With light S.E. Winds laying
at St. Michael Break Water With all hands
and coop employed at Ship Duty so end of
this day

Wednesday Sept 22 nd

This day began With light S.E. Winds laying
at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and
coop employed at Ship Duty so end of this
day

Thursday Sept 23 rd

This day began With light S.E. Winds ~~laying~~ at
St. Michael Break Water With all hands and
coop employed at Ship Duty so end of this
day

Journal. Continued

Tuesday Sept 24

1897

This day began with strong S.E. winds with showers of rain laying at St. Michaels Break Water with all hands and Coop employed at ship duty so end of this day

Wednesday Sept 25

1897

This day began with strong S.S.E. winds laying at St. Michaels Break Water with all hands Employed at ship duty so end of this day

Thursday Sept 26

1897

This day began with strong S.S.E. winds laying at St. Michaels Break Water with all hands and Coop Employed at ship duty so end of this day

Friday Sept 27

1897

This day began with strong S.S.E. winds with light rain squalls laying at St. Michaels Break Water with all hands and Coop Employed at ship duty so end of this day

Saturday Sept 28

1897

This day began with strong S.S.E. winds with rain squalls laying at St. Michaels Break Water with all hands and Coop Employed at ship duty so end of this day

Wednesday Sept 29

1897

This day began with gale from S.S.E. with heavy rain squalls laying at St. Michaels Break Water with part of the crew on shore so end of this day

Thursday Sept 30

1897

This day began with strong S.E. with heavy rain squalls laying at St. Michaels Break Water with part of the crew on shore latter part wind came in S.E. so end of this day

Journal Continued

Friday October 1

8th

1897

This day Began With Strong S.W. E. Winds With Light rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and coop Employed at Ship Duty

Saturday Oct 2

nd

This day Began With Strong S.W. E. Winds With Light Rain Squalls Laying Laying at St. Michael Break Water With the Watch on Shore on Libty So end of this day

Sunday Oct 3

d

This day Began With Strong Northerly Winds With Rain Laying at St. Michael Break Water With the Watch on Shore on Libty Francesco Gomez and Manuel Goquin do Santos Jose Borboze and William J. Gilbert and Dory Theodor and Morez cruel Desertors So end of this day

Monday Oct 4

th

This day Began With Strong Northerly Winds With Light rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water With the Watch on Shore on Libty So end of this day

Tuesday Oct 5

th

This day Began With Strong Northerly Winds Laying at St. Michael Break Water With the Watch on Shore on Libty Middle and latter Part Wind come in to E.V. W. Blom heavy Gale So end of this day

Wednesday Oct 6

th

This day Began With Strong E.V. W. Winds With Rain Squalls latter Part Moderate all hands Employed at Ship Duty So end of this Day

Journal Continued

Thursday October 7

1894

This day began With Light S. W. Wind & With Light Shower
of rain Laying at St. Michaels Break Water With all
hands and Coop employed at ship duty so end
of this day

Friday Oct 8

1894

This day began With Light S. W. Wind Laying
at St. Michaels Break Water With all hands and
Coop employed at ship duty

Saturday Oct 9

1894

This day began With Light Westerly Wind Laying
at St. Michaels Break Water With all hands and
Coop employed at ship duty so end of this
day

Sunday Oct 10

1894

This day began With Light Westerly Wind Laying
at St. Michaels Break Water With Part
of the crew on shore so end of this day

Monday Oct 11

1894

This day began With Light Westerly Wind Laying
at St. Michaels Break Water With all hands and
Coop employed at ship duty so end of thirday

Tuesday Oct 12

1894

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind & With heavy
Rain Laying at St. Michaels Break Water With
all hands employed at ship duty so end of
this day

Wednesday Oct 13

1894

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind & With heavy
Rain squalls Laying at St. Michaels Break Water
With all hands employed at ship duty middle
of last Part blow heavy Gale from S. S. W.
so end of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday October 14

th

1847

This day Begans With heavy Gale From S. S. W.
With heavy rain Squalls Laying at St. Michaels
Break Water So End of this day

Friday Oct 15

th

This Day Begans With strong S. S. W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Laying at St. Michaels With
all hands on Board Look out for the Ship
Middle and latter parts Moderate So end of
this day

Saturday Oct 16

th

This day Begane With fresh Southerly Wind
Laying at St. Michaels Break Water With all
Hands Employed at ship Duty So end of
this day

Sunday Oct 17

th

This day Begans With fresh Southerly Wind
With rain Squalls Laying at St. Michaels Break
Water Middle and latter parts more Moderate
So end of this day

Monday Oct 18

th

This day Begans With Light S. W. Wind Laying
at St. Michaels Break Water at 6th A.M. Pilot came
on to all this vessel Out at 6th 30 P.M. calm
Anchor the vessel agan and Tide to a Bouy and
Went on Shore So end of this day

Tuesday Oct 19

th

This day Begans With Light Southerly Wind
Laying at anchor at St. Michaels Break Water
at 7th 10 A.M. Pilot come on Board and took
anchor up and tow Boat then vessel out sea
Middle and latter parts Light S. S. W. With rain
So end of this day

N.B. C.R.

Journal Continued

Wednesday October 20

1897

This day Begans With Light S. S. W. Winde With
Light Showre of rain Stood various tacke With
All Sail Set at Sun Late Island of St. Michael
In Side Middle and Latter Part Strong, S. S. W.
Windo So End of this day

N.B. Obs.

Thursday Oct 21

S.C.

This day Begans With Light S. S. W. Winde With
Rain Squall heading various tacke With Part of
All Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Blowm
Heavy From. N. W. With heavy Sea runing Steered
South under short sail So End of this day

N.B. Obs

Friday Oct 22

not

This day Begans With Strong N. W. Winde With
Heavy Sea runing From. N. Steered
South under short Middle and Latter Part
Moderat Steered. S. E. With all Sail Out
So End of this day

Lat 33° 25' N Long 25° 32' W.

Saturday Oct 23

d

This day Begane With Strong N. E. Steered. S. E.
With Part of all Sail Middle and Latter Part
Light So End of this day

Lat 32° 14' N Long 22° 43' W.

Sunday Oct 24

1897

This day Begans With Light N. E. Winde
Steered. S. E. By. E. With all Sail Out Middle
And Latter Part Light N. E. W. Winde Steered
S. E. So End of this day

Lat 31° 44' N Long 21° 25' W.

Journal Continued

Monday October 25

18.97

This day began with light W. S. W. Wind steered S. E. with all sail out middle and latter part strong S. S. W. Wind heading S. E. under short sail so end of this day

No. Obs.

Tuesday Oct 26

18.98

This day began with strong S. S. W. Wind with heavy sea running from South Middle and latter part heavy rain squalls so end of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday Oct 27

18.99

This day began with strong S. W. Wind with rain squalls steered S. S. With part of all sail out middle and latter part light E. S. E. Wind at sun late Island Palma in sight bearing S. W. by W. Distance 40 miles so end of this day

Lat 29° 49' N. Long 16° 53' W.

Thursday Oct 28

18.99

This day began with light S. S. E. Wind heading south by the wind with all sail out one merchant sail in sight middle and latter part calm so end of this day

Lat 29° 02' N. Long 16° 48' W.

Friday Oct 29

18.99

This day began with light wind and calm Island of Teneriffe in sight middle and latter part light breeze from N. W. saw one steamer so end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday October 30

1897

This day began with light S.W. Wind stood
S.E. by S. with part of all sail out Island Teneriffe
in sight saw several steamers and merchant sails
at sun set off west end of Island Teneriffe
middle and latter part strong N.E. Wind
so end of this day

W.B. Obs.

Sunday Oct 31

st

This day began with strong N.E. Wind with
rain cruising off the Island of Teneriffe
saw Gannet middle and latter part light
N.E. Wind so end of this day

W.B. Obs.

Monday November 1

st

This day began with light E.N.E. Wind
stood various tacks with all sail out at sun
set took in sail middle and latter part light
N.W. Wind one merchant sail in sight so end
of this day

W.B. Obs.

Tuesday Nov 2

nd

This day began with light S.W. Wind and
calm stood various tacks with all sail out at
sun set took in sail saw several finbacker
whale Island Teneriffe in sight so end
of this day

Lat 28° 00' S. Long 14° 44' W.

Wednesday Nov 3

rd

This day began with light bearing winds
stood various tacks with all sail out crossing
at sun set took in sail middle and latter
part light westerly wind with showers of rain
so end of this day

Lat 28° 00' S. Long 13° 42' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday November 4 th 1897

This day began with light westerly winds with light showers of rain Island of Guernsey in sight stood various tacks with all sail out at sun set took in sail saw black fin one merchant ship in sight middle and latter parts strong S.W. wind so ends of this day
No Obs.

Friday Nov 5 th

This day began with strong S.W. winds stood various tacks with part of all sail out Island of Guernsey in sight middle and latter parts blowing a gale from S.S.W. with heavy rain squalls lay to on various tacks under reef sails so ends of this day
No Obs.

Saturday Nov 6 th

This day began with gale from S.W. lay on various tacks under reef sails middle and latter parts moderate gale with heavy rain squalls so ends of this day
Lat 28° 03' W. Long 134° 7' W.

Sunday Nov 7 th

This day began with strong westerly winds Island of Guernsey in sight stood various tacks with all sail out at sun set set all sail and steered S.W. saw blanty finback whales so ends of this day
No Obs.

Journal Continued

Monday November 8

1897

This day began With Light S. E. Wind Steered S. W. With all Sail Out at Sun late took Sail one Whalemans in sight middle and latter Part strong N. E. Wind So end of this day

Lat 24° 47' N. Long 14° 41' W

Tuesday Nov 9

1897

This day began With Strong S. N. E. Wind at day light Set all Sail and Steered S. By E. W. With Of all Sail Out at Sun Sat took in Sail One Whalemans in sight So end of this day

Lat 24° 00' N. Long 15° 11' W

Wednesday Nov 10

1897

This day began With Strong S. N. E. Wind Steered S. W. By S. under short sail at Sun late took in Sail middle and latter Part stood various tacks So end of this day

Lat 24° 00' N. Long 14° 39' W

Thursday Nov 11

1897

This day began With Strong S. N. E. Wind Steered various course With part of all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail middle and latter Part stood various tacks So end of this day

Lat 23° 00' N. Long 14° 08' W

Friday Nov 12

1897

This day began With Strong S. N. E. Wind With Heavy Sea running from S. W. Steered W. S. W. Under short sail saw one steamer middle and latter Part blown strong and rough So end of this day

Lat 21° 57' N. Long 18° 07' W

Journal Continued

Saturday November 13th 1897

This day began with strong N.E. With heavy sea running. Steered W.B.y.S. under short sail saw black fish middle and latter part more moderate so end of this day

Lat 20° 47'. N. Long 20° 29'. W.

Sunday Nov 14th

This day began with strong N.E. Wind Steered W.B.y.S. under short sail at sun late took in sail saw one steamer middle and latter part heading N. So end of this day

Lat 19° 50'. N. Long 22° 39'. W.

Monday Nov 15th

This day began with fresh breeze from N.E. Stood various tacks under short sail at sun late took in sail saw one steamer middle and heading S.S.E. So end of this day

Lat 19° 08'. N. Long 23° 02'. W.

Tuesday Nov 16th

This day began with fresh E. or E. Wind stood various tacks cruising for whaler. At sun late took in sail middle and latter part heading S. E. So end of this day

Lat 18° 04'. N. Long 22° 53'. W.

Wednesday Nov 17th

This day began with strong E. or E. Wind stood various tacks under short sail cruising at sun late took in sail middle and latter part heading S. E. So end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday November 18 th 1897

This day began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 at Sun late took in Sail So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Friday Nov 19 th

This day began With Light Northerly Wind
 Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at
 Sun late took in Sail Middle and latter
 Part heading W. or W. So end of this day

Lat 18° 41' N Long 23° 57' W.

Saturday Nov 20 th

This day began With Fresh Northerly Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun late took in Sail Middle
 And latter Part heading S. S. E. So
 End of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday Nov 21 st

This day began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun late took in Sail Middle and
 latter Part heading By the Wind to East
 Ward So end of this day

Lat 18° 49' N Long 23° 27' W.

Monday Nov 22 nd

This day began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail Middle
 And latter Part heading E. S. E. So end
 of this day

Lat 18° 53' N Long 23° 45' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday November 23 th 1899

This day began With Strong N. E. Winds
Stood various tackr With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun late took in Sail middle and
Latter Part heading S. S. E. So endr of this
Day

Lat 18° 25' N Long 23° 07' W

Wednesday Nov 24 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
Stood various tackr With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun late took in Sail middle and
Latter Part North So endr of this day

Lat 18° 11' N Long 23° 37' W

Thursday Nov 25 th

This day began With Strong N. E. Winds
Stood various tackr With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun late took in Sail middle
And latter Part heading North So Endr
Of this day

Lat 18° 43' N Long 23° 17' W

Friday Nov 26 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tackr With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun late took in Sail middle and
Latter Part Steered W. S. W. So endr of this day
No. Obs.

Saturday Nov 27 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Steered W. By S. With Part of all Sail Out
At 2⁴ 30 P.M. come to Anchor at Port St.
Nicholar C. V. I. at 5⁴ 00 P.M. Capt Went on
Shore at 5⁴ 30. came on Board So endr of
This day

Journal Continued

Sunday November 28 th

1897

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
Laying at anchor at Port St. Nicholas C. V. C.
So Ends of this day

Monday November 29 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds at
10th 20. 04. M. Capt Went on Shore to get crew
Laying at anchor at Port St. Nicholas C. V. C.
With Part of the crew Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Tuesday Nov 30 th

This day Began With Light Easterly Winds
Laying at anchor at Port St. Nicholas C. V.
Sat 11th 30. 04. M. Boat come on Board Loared
With Fruit and recruits at 2nd 20. P. M. Capt come
On Board With 5. Man at 3. rd 30. P. M. got under
Way and Stood various tacke With all Sail
Out So ends of this day

No. Ob.

Wednesday December 1 st 1897

This day Began With Light Easterly Winds
Stood various tacke With all Sail Out at
Sun Set took in Sail one Merchant Sail
In sight Middle and latter Part heading
North So Ends of this day

No. Ob.

Thursday Dec 2 nd

This day Began With Light E. or E. W. Wind
Stood various tacke With all Sail Out
at Sun Set took in Light Sail Middle and
latter Part heading S. or W. So Ends of this day

No. Ob.

Journal Continued

Friday December 3 st 1897

This day began With Light E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacke With all Sail Cut at
 Sun Saté took in Light sail middle and
 latter Part heading North So ends of this day
 Lat 17° 58' N. Long 23° 57' W.

Saturday Dec 4 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacke With part of all Sail
 Cut Spok Sch Pearl Nelson Manolley Middle
 And latter Part heading North So ends of this day
 Lat 17° 21' N. Long 23° 48' W.

Sunday Dec 5 th

This day began With Strong sv. E. Winds
 Stood various tacke ~~tacke~~ With part of all
 Sail Cut saw one Merchant sail and one
 Whalman in sight at Sun Saté took in
 sail middle and latter Part heavy sea
 running heading S. E. by E. under short
 sail So ends of this day

Lat 18° 04' N. Long 23° 35' W.

Monday Dec 6 th

This day began With Strong sv. E. Winds
 Stood various tacke under short sail
 At Sun Saté took in sail middle and
 latter Part heading S. E. one Whalman
 in sight So ends of this day
 18°. Obi

Tuesday Dec 7 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
 Winds With heavy sea running Stood various
 tacke under short sail one Whalman in
 sight Middle and latter Part thick fog
 So ends of this day
 18°. Obi.

Journal Continued

Wednesday December 8 th 1894

This day began with strong N. & N.E. Wind
With fog stood various tacks under short
Sail at sun late took in sail middle and
latter parts heading S. E. by E. so end of
this day

Lat 17° 27' N Long 23° 08' W.

Thursday Dec 9 th

This day began with strong N. & N.E. Wind
stood various tacks under reef sails saw
black fish middle and latter parts heading
N. & N.E. so end of this day

No Obs.

Friday Dec 10 th

This day began with strong Easterly Wind
stood various tacks under reef sails saw
one steamer bound North middle and latter
parts heading N. & N.E. one whalman in sight
so end of this day

Lat 17° 48' N Long 23° 17' W.

Saturday Dec 11 th

This day began with strong Easterly Wind
stood various with parts of all sail out at
sun late took in sail one whalman in sight
middle and latter parts thick fog so end
of this day

No Obs

Sunday Dec 12 th

This day began with thick fog stood
various tacks with part of all sail out at
all sun late took in sail middle and
latter parts more moderate so end of
this day

Lat 17° 42' N Long 23° 06' W.

Journal Continued

Monday December 13th 1897

This day began with Fresh Easterly Winds
Stood various tacks with Part of all Sail
Middle and latter parts heading North
So end of this day

Lat 17° 49' N. Long 23° 14' W.

Tuesday Dec 14th

This day began with Fresh Easterly Winds
Stood various tacks with Part of all Sail
Out at Sun late took in Sail Middle
And latter parts heading S. E. So end
of this day

Lat 18° 49' N. Long 24° 22' W.

Wednesday Dec 15th

This day began with Fresh E. or E. E. Winds
Stood various tacks with Part of all Sail
Out Sun late took in Sail Middle and
latter parts heading S. S. E. So end of
this day

Lat 18° 50' N. Long 23° 42' W.

Thursday Dec 16th

This day began with Fresh Easterly Winds
Stood various tacks with Part of all Sail Out
Sun late took in Sail Middle and
latter parts heading E. S. E. So end of
this day

Lat 18° 33' N. Long 23° 02' W.

Friday Dec 17th

This day began with Fresh. or. E. Winds
Stood various tacks with Part of all
Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail one
Whaleman in sight Middle and latter parts
heading S. W. So end of this day

Lat 18° 34' N. Long 22° 50' W.

Journal Continued.

Saturday December 18 th 1897

This day began with light S.E. N.E. Wind
Stood various tacks with all sail out at
Sun Gate took in sail one Whalman in
sight Middle and latter parts heading
S.E. N.W. So ends of this day

Lat 18° 34' N. Long 23° 22' W.

Sunday Dec 19 th

This day began with Light S.E. N.E. Wind
Stood various tacks with all sail out
at Sun Gate saw Large Whit Water suppose
was Sperm Whal one Whalman in sight and
one Steamer Middle and latter parts heading
S.S.E. So ends of this day

Lat 18° 33' N. Long 24° 11' W.

Monday Dec 20 th

This day began with Fresh E.S.E. Wind
With rain squalls stood various tacks
With all sail out at Sun Gate took in
sail saw Finback Whal one Steamer
in sight so ends of this day

Lat 18° 34' N. Long 24° 17' W.

Tuesday Dec 21. th

This day began with Fresh E.S.E. Wind
Stood various tacks with all sail out
at Sun Gate took in sail one Whalman in
sight Middle and latter parts heading
S.E. So ends of this day

Lat 18° 02' N. Long 24° 37' W.

Wednesday Dec 22 nd

This day began with Strong E.N.E. Wind
Stood various with part of all sail out
at Sun Gate took in sail one Whalman
in sight So ends of this
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday December 23rd 1897

This day Begans With Strong. E. or. E. Winds
With heavy Sea running From North Stood
various tacks under short sail Island St
Antonio in sight one Whalman in sight
middle and latter parts heading S. E.
So Ends of this day

Lat. 17° 43' N. Long 24° 47' W.

Friday Dec 24th

This day Begans With Strong. E. or. E. Winds
Stood various tacks under short sail at
Sun late took in sail Island St
Antonio. C. N. C. in sight So Ends of this
day

Lat 18° 09' N. Long 24° 46' W.

Saturday Dec 25th

This day Begans With Strong. E. or. E. Winds
With heavy Sea running From North Stood
various tacks under short sail at Sun
late took in sail middle and latter parts
heading S. E. So Ends of this day

Lat 18° 22' N. Long 25° 02' W.

Sunday Dec 26th

This day Begans With Strong. E. or. E. Winds.
With heavy Sea running From North
Stood various tacks With part of all sail
out at Sun late took in sail Island
St Antonio in sight middle and latter
parts heading S. E. So Ends of this day
No. Obs.

Monday Dec 27th

This day Begans With Strong. E. or. E. Winds
Stood various tacks under short sail at Sun
late took in sail Island St Antonio in sight
middle and latter parts heading S. S. E. So
Ends of this day No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday December 28 th 1897

This day began with strong Easterly winds
Stood various tacks under short sail at
Sun Gate took in sail Island St. Antonio
in sight Middle and latter parts heading
S. S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 18° 47' N. Long 25° 27' W.

Wednesday Dec 29 th

This day began with strong Easterly winds
Stood various tacks under short sail at
Sun Gate took in sail Middle and latter
parts heading S. S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 18° 53' N. Long 25° 47' W.

Thursday Dec 30 th

This day began with strong Easterly
winds Stood various tacks under short
sail at Sun Gate took in sail Middle
and latter parts heading S. S. E. So
ends of this day.

W.B. Obi

Friday Dec 31. st

This day began with strong Easterly winds
Stood various tacks under short sail
At Day Light Steered S. B. by E. at Sun
Gate come to anchor on S. W. Side Island St.
Lucia So ends of this day

W.B. Obi

Saturday January 1 st 1898

This day began with strong Easterly winds
Laying at anchor on S. W. Side of the
Island St. Lucia C. R. I. With all hands
employed at ship duty So ends of
this day

Journal Continued

Sunday January 2

nd

1898

This day began with strong Easterly winds
 laying at anchor on S.W. side of the Island
 St. Lucia. C. N. I. Middle and latter part two anchors
 down so end of this day

Monday Jan 3

d

This day began with strong Easterly winds
 laying at anchor on S.W. side of the Island
 St. Lucia with all hands employed at ship
 duty so end of this day

Tuesday Jan 4

th

This day began with strong Easterly winds
 laying at anchor on S.W. of the Island St
 Lucia. C. N. I. With all hands employed at
 ship duty so end of this day

Wednesday Jan 5

th

This day began with strong Easterly winds
 laying at anchor on S.W. side of the
 Island St. Lucia. C. N. I. at 7:00 A.M. got
 under way and work the ship to eastward
 at 5:43 A.M. off south end the Island of
 St. Nicholas Middle and latter part stood
 various tacks so end of this day
 No. Obs.

Thursday Jan 6

th

This day begins with fresh E. or N. E. Wind
 stood various tacks with all sail out at
 sun late took in sail Middle and part
 strong E. or N. E. Wind with rain squalls
 Island St. Nicholas in sight so end
 of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday January 7th 1898

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds With
Shower of rain Stood various tacks under short
Sail at Sun Gate took in sail one Whalman
In sight Middle and Latter Part heading
S. E. So end of this day
No. Obr

Saturday Jan 8th

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds With shower of rain Stood
various tacks under short sail at
Sun Gate took in sail one Whalman
In sight Middle and Latter Part
heading S. E. So end of this day
No. Obr.

Sunday Jan 9th

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds With shower of rain Stood
various tacks under short sail one
Whalman in sight Middle and latter
Part heading S. E. So end of this day
Lat 17° 20' N. Long 23° 17' W.

Monday Jan 10th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
With heavy sea running from North Stood
various tacks under short sail Middle
and latter Part heading S. E. So end
of this day
No. Obr

Tuesday Jan 11th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacks under short sail at
Sun Gate took in sail one Whalman in sight
Middle and latter Part heading S. E. So
end of this day
No. Obr

Journal Continued

Wednesday January 12th 1898

This day began with strong E. or E. E. Wind with heavy sea running from North stood various tacks under short sail at sun late took in sail one whalman in sight middle and latter parts heading S. E. So end of this day
Lat 18° 04' N Long 23° 57' W

Thursday Jan 13th

This day began with strong Easterly Wind stood various tacks with part of all out at sun late Island St Nicholas C. V. C. in sight two whalman in sight middle and latter parts heading S. S. E. So end of this day

No. Obs.

Friday Jan 14th

This day began with strong Easterly Wind stood various tacks with part of all sail out at sun late took in sail two whalman in sight middle and latter parts heading S. S. E. So end of this day
Lat 18° 27' N Long 24° 13' W

Saturday Jan 15th

This day began with fresh Easterly Wind stood various tacks with part of all sail out at sun late took in sail one whalman in sight middle and latter parts heading North So end of this day
No. Obs.

Sunday Jan 16th

This day began with fresh Easterly Wind stood various tacks with part of all sail out at sun late took in sail one whalman in sight middle and latter parts heading S. S. E. So end of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Monday January 17th 1898

This day began With Fresh Easterly Wind
 With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
 Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
 Two Whalman in sight Middle and latter
 Parts heading North So end of this day
 Lat 17° 42' N. Long 23° 13' W.

Tuesday Jan 18th

This day began With Fresh E. or. E. Wind
 With Light rain Squalls Stood various tacks
 With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took
 In Sail one Whalman in sight Middle and latter
 Parts heading S.E. E. So end of this day
 Lat 18° 03' N. Long 23° 01' W.

Wednesday Jan 19th

This day began With Fresh E. or. E. Wind
 With Light rain Squalls Stood various tacks
 With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took
 In Sail Middle and latter Parts heading
 North So end of this day
 No. Obs

Thursday Jan 20th

This day began With Fresh E. or. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle Parts light
 Wind heading E. or. E. So end of this day
 No. Obs

Friday Jan 21st

This day began With Light Easterly Wind
 Stood various tacks With all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and latter
 Parts heading S.W. E. So end of this day
 Lat 17° 39' N. Long 23° 18' W.

Journal Continued

Saturday January 22 nd 1898

This day began With Light Easterly Winds Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S.E.W. So Ends of this day

Lat 18° 24' N. Long 23° 29' W.

Sunday Jan 23. th

This day began With Light Bering Winds and Calm Stood various tacks With all Sail Out At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S.W. N.E. So Ends of this day

Lat 18° 27' N. Long 23° 34' W.

Monday ~~Sunday~~ Jan 24 th

This day began With Light Easterly Winds Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Sam Grampus Middle and Latter Part heading S.S.E. So Ends of this day

Lat 18° 45' N. Long 22° 58' W.

Tuesday Wednesday Jan 25 th

This day began With Light Easterly Winds With Fog Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at 8^h 30^m. At M. Better Loper raised Sperm Whaler at 9^h 25^m. At M. Lowered Boat at 11^h 00^m. At M. took three Whaler along Side L.B. two. S.B. one and Lost one at 12^h 25^m. P.M. commence cutting at 5^h 30^m. Finished One Steamer in sight Middle and Latter Part heading S.E. So Ends of this day
No. Obs

Journal Continued

Wednesday ~~Thursday~~ January 26th 1898
 This day began With Light E. or N.E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Out & employed on Boiling at Sun Gate took
 in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading North
 So End of this day
 Lat 18° 48' N. Long 24° 08' W.

Thursday Jan 27th

This day began With Light Easterly Wind
 With Fog Stood various tacks With Part of
 all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail at
 $6\frac{4}{5}$. 25. S.M. Finished Boiling Middle and
 Latter Parts heading S.S.E. So end of this day
 Lat 18° 44' N. Long 24° 28' W.

Friday Jan 28th

This day began With Fresh Easterly Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short sail & employed
 Stove Down Oil at 1^h 26. S.M. Better Weather
 Raised Steam Whaler Set Part of all Sail
 Ahol Work the Ship to Windward at
 Sun Gate Whaler Went Out to Sight
 Ahol took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading S.S.E. So End of this day
 Lat 18° 49' N. Long 24° 25' W.

Saturday Jan 29th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Parts heading S.S.E. So End of this day
 Lat 18° 50' N. Long 24° 23' W.

Sunday Jan 30th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short sail at Sun
 Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading North So End of this day
 Lat 18° 55' N. Long 23° 48' W.

Journal Continued

Monday January 31. st 1898

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacker under short sail at
Sun Date took in sail saw one steamer
bound North Middle and latter parts
heading S. S. E. So ends of this day
Lat 18. 48. N Long 24. 26. W.

Tuesday February 1. st 1898

This day Begam With Strong E. N. E. Winds
With heavy sea running from North Stood
various tacker With Part of all sail Out
at Sun Date took in sail saw one steamer
Middle and latter parts heading S. E.
So ends of this day
No. Obs

Wednesday Feb 2 nd

This day Begam With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacker With Part of all sail
at Sun Date took in sail Middle and
latter parts heading N. by W. So ends
of this day

Lat 18. 34. N Long 24. 16. W.

Thursday Feb 3 rd

This day Begam With Strong E. N. E. Winds
With fog stood various tacker under
short sail at Sun Date took in sail
Middle and latter parts come With heavy
rain squalls and thunder storm heading
E. S. E. So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday February 4th 1898

This day began With Strong N. E. Winds
With rain Squalls Stood various tacks under
Short sail at late took in sail middle
And latter Part heading S. E. So end
of this day

Lat 18° 44' N. Long 24° 27' W.

Saturday Feb 5th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
With heavy sea running from North Stood
various tacks under short sail at Sun
late took in sail saw Finback Whales
middle and latter Part heading North
So end of this day

Lat 18° 37' N. Long 24° 42' W.

Sunday Feb 6th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacks under short sail
at Sun late took in sail saw Finback
Whale and Merchant sail middle and
latter Part heading S. S. E. So end of
this day

Lat 18° 47' N. Long 25° 15' W.

Monday Feb 7th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
Stood various tacks With part of all sail
out at Sun late took in sail saw one
Merchant sail middle and latter Part
heading S. S. E. So end of this day
No. obs.

Tuesday Feb 8th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
Stood various tacks With part of all sail out
at Sun late took in sail saw two Merchant
sail middle and latter Part heading North
So end of this day; No. obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday February 9th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of
 all Sail Out saw several Merchant Ships
 At Sun late took in Sail Middle and latter
 parts heading N. N. W. So ends of this day
 Lat 17° 28' N. Long 25° 54' W.

Thursday Feb 10th

This day Began With Light S. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun late took in Sail Middle
 And latter parts strong E. N. E. Winds
 So ends of this day
 Lat 17° 57' N. Long 26° 20' W.

Friday Feb 11th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun late took in Sail Middle
 And latter parts heading S. E.
 So ends of this day

Lat 17° 56' N. Long 26° 09' W.

Saturday Feb 12th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 At 11⁴⁵ A. M. Better Loper raised Sperm
 Whaler at 12⁴⁵ 25.51 M. Lowered Boat at
 3⁴⁵ 30. P. M. G. B. took one Whal to the Ship
 At 5⁴⁵ 20. P. M. commence cutting at 6⁴⁵ 48.
 P. M. Finished Middle and latter parts
 Employed at Work So ends of this day
 No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Sunday February 13th 1898

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacks With under short sail
Employed saw one merchant sail middle
And latter parts heavy sea running from
N. E. So end of this day

Lat 17° 14' N. Long 24° 02' W.

Monday Feb 14th

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds and rough Stood various under
short sail Employed Boiling at 10⁴.25
P. M. Finished saw several merchant
ships at 5^{1/2}.20 P. M. Finished stow
down oil middle and latter parts heading
S. E. So end of this day
No. Obs

Tuesday Feb 15th

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds With heavy sea running from
North stood various With part of all
sail out at sun late took in sail middle
and latter parts S. E. So end of this day
No. Obs.

Wednesday Feb 16th

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds With fog stood various tacks
With part of all sail saw one steamer
middle and latter parts heading S. E.
So end of this day

Lat 16° 17' N. Long 24° 41' W.

Thursday Feb 17th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
With fog stood various tacks With part of
all sail out at sun late took in sail
middle and latter parts calm With rain
So end of this day; No. Obs

Journal Continued

Friday February 18th 1898

This day began With Light Bering
Winds and Calm Stood various tacks
With all Sail Out Middle and latter
Part heading S. E. So Ends of this day
Lat 16° 05' N. Long 24° 46' W.

Saturday Feb 19th

This day began With Light E. N. E.
Winds Stood various tacks With all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Saw one
Steamer Middle and latter Part Strong
E. N. E. Winds So Ends of this day
Lat 16° 10' N. Long 24° 38' W.

Sunday Feb 20th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacks With Part of all
Sail Out at Sun Set reef Main Sail
The Brig Begin to Leak Badley Middle
and latter Part heading E. N. E. W.
So Ends of this day

Lat 16° 18' N. Long 24° 34' W.

Monday Feb 21st

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds With heavy sea running from
North Stood various tacks at Sun Set
Took in Sail Middle and latter Part heading
S. E. Brig Leaking about the same
So Ends of this day
E. N. E.

Tuesday Feb 22nd

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds Stood various tacks With Part of
all Sail Out at Day Light Island St.
Antonio C. R. I. in Sight at 2¹/₂ 25^m P. M. come
to anchor at Tarrafall Bay Middle and latter
Part all hands Employed at ship duty So Ends
of this day

Journal Continued

Wednesday February 23rd 1898

This day began With Strong E. or E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall Bay St. Antono
C. V. C. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty the Brig Leaking about the same
So End of this day;

Thursday Feb 24th

This day began With Strong E. or E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall Bay St
Antono C. V. C. With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So End of this day;

Friday Feb 25th

This day began With Strong E. or E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall
Bay St. Antono C. V. C. With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty So End of this
Day;

Saturday Feb 26th

This day began With Strong E. or E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall
Bay St. Antono C. V. C. With all hands
Employed Getting Water So End of this day

Sunday Feb 27th

This day began With Strong E. or E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall Bay
St. Antono C. V. C. So End of this day

Monday Feb 28th

This day began With Strong E. or E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall
Bay St. Antono C. V. C. With all hands
Employed Getting Water So End of
This day

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 1

st

1898

This day Begam With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall Bay St.
Antonio. C. V. C. With all hands Employed
Getting Water So ends of this day

Wednesday March 2 ~~nd~~

This day Begam With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall Bay St.
Antonio. C. V. C. With all hands Employed
Getting Water So ends of this day

Thursday March 3 ~~rd~~

This day Begam With Strong E. N. E.
Wind Layng at anchor at Tarrfall
Bay St. Antonio. C. V. C. at 5^h 20. P. M.
Finished Getting Water and some Recruits
So Ends of this day

Friday March 4 ~~th~~

This day Begam With Strong E. N. E.
Wind Layng at anchor Tarrfall Bay
St. Antonio. C. V. C. at 5^h 30. A. M. Got
Under Way Stood various tacks With
all Sail Out at Sun Gate off South
End of the Island of St Vincent one
Whalman in sight Middle and latter
Part heading S. E. So ends of this day
No Ob.

Saturday March 5 ~~th~~

This day Begam With Strong E. N. E.
Wind Stood various tacks With Part of
All Sail Out Island St. Antonio in
sight at Sun Gate took in Sail saw
One Whalman Brig Leaking about the
Same So ends of this day
No Ob.

Journal Continued
Sunday March 6. th

This day Begam With Strong E. or. E. Winds
and thick Weather Steered S. 42. E. With
all sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
Middle and latter Part Suffed by the
Wind the Brig Leaking about the same
So End of this day

No. Obs.

Monday March 7 th

This day Begam With Strong E. or. E. Winds
With thick Weather at 6th 00. A.M.
Island Brava C. V. I. in Sight at 10th 30. A.M.
come to Anchor at Port Tunna Middle
and latter Part Employed at Ship Duty
So End of this day

Tuesday March 8 th

This day Begans With Strong E. or. E. Winds
Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty With calke on Board So End of
this day

Wednesday March 9 th

This day Begans With Strong E. or. E. Winds
Laying at Anchor at Port
Tunna Brava C. V. I. With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty With calke on
Board So End of this day

Thursday March 10 th

This day Begans With Strong E. or. E. Winds
Laying at Anchor at Port of
Tunna Brava C. V. I. With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty With calke
on Board So End of this day

Journal Continued

Friday March 11 th 1898

This day Began With Strong N.E. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port of Tunna Board
 C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty With calks on Board So Ends of this day

Saturday March 12 th

This day Began With Strong E.N.E. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty With calks on Board So Ends of this day

Sunday March 13 th

This day Began With Strong E.N.E. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With all hands on Shore So Ends of
 This day

Monday March 14 th

This day Began With Strong N.E. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Brava C. V. I.
 With all hands Employed Breaking
 Out Oil So Ends of this day

Tuesday March 15 th

This day Began With Strong E.N.E. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty So Ends of this day

Wednesday March 16 th

This day Began With Strong N.E. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With all hands Employed at
 Ship Duty So Ends of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday March 17 th 1898

This day Begam With Strong N.E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava C.V.C.
 With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So End of this day

Friday March 18 th

This day Begam With Strong E.N.E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C.V.C. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty So End of this day

Saturday March 19 th

This day Begain With Strong N.E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C.V.C. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty So end of this day

Sunday March 20 th

This day Begant With Strong N.E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C.V.C. With part of the crew on shore So
 Ends of this day

Monday March 21 st

This day Begam With Strong N.E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C.V.C. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty So end of this day

Tuesday March 22 nd

This day Begam With Light N.S.E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C.V.C. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty So End of this day

Journal Continued

Wednesday March 23 th 1898

This day began With Light E. S. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor at Port Tunna Brava C. V. I.
 With Part of the crew on shore Manuel
 Goncalver and Peter Lopez Deserted
 So end of this day

Thursday March 24 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With Part of the crew on shore
 So end of this day

Friday March 25 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With Part of the crew on shore
 So end of this day

Saturday March 26 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor at Port of Tunna
 Brava C. V. I. With Part of the crew on
 shore So end of this day

Sunday March 27 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
 Wind Laying at anchor at Port of
 Tunna Brava C. V. I. With Part of the
 crew on shore So end of this day

Monday March 28 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With all hands employed at ship
 duty and cooper on board So end of
 this day

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 29 th 1898

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Laying at Anchor at Port of Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With all hands Employed at
 Ship Duty and cooper on Board So
 Ends of This day

Wednesday March 30 th

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E.
 Winds laying at anchor at Port of
 Tunna Brava C. V. I. With all hands
 Employed at Ship Duty and cooper
 On Board So ends of this day

Thursday March 31 st

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty and cooper on Board So ends of
 This Day

Friday April 1 st 1898

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Laying at Anchor at Port of Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty and cooper on Board So ends of
 This day

Saturday April 2 nd

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Laying at Anchor at Port Tunna Brava
 C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty Gain to Gracia and gone astrade
 Derertes So ends of this day

Sunday April 3 rd

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Laying at anchor at Port of Tunna Brava C. V. I.
 With part of the crew on shore So ends of
 This day

Journal Continued
Monday April 4 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
and rounz at 8th 25. At. M. Pilot came on Board
To get under Way at 4th 50. 3rd M. come to Anchor
Again and Hatten the vessel Middle and Latter
Let her lay so end of this day

Tuesday April 5 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
Laying at Anchored Port Dunnas Brava. C. V. G.
At 6th 10. At. M. Pilot came on Board and
Got under away and Stood Out Sea
At 18. 20. At. M. Steered. W. By. N. With
Part of all Sail Out So end of this day
No. Obsr

Wednesday April 6 th

This day Began With Strong E. or. N. E. Wind
With heavy Sea running Steered
W. By. N. With Part of all Sail Out
Middle and Latter Parts Moderate So two
merchant Sails so end of this day
Lat 13. 54. N. Long 27. 09. W.

Thursday April 7 th

This day Began With Fresh E. or. N. E. Wind
With heavy Sea running From. N. E. Steered
W. By. N. With Part of all Sail Out
Middle and Latter Parts Light rain Squalls
So end of this day
No. Obsr

Friday April 8 th

This day Began With Strong E. or. N. E. Wind
Steered. W. By. N. With Part of
All Sail Out Middle and Latter Parts
Light rain Squalls So end of this day
Lat 13. 15. N. Long 32. 04. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday April 9

th 1898

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Steered. W. By. N. With Part of all Sail
Out San Black Hirk Middle and Latter
Part rough Sea So end of this day
No. Obs.

Sunday April 10. th

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E.
Winds With heavy Sea running From
North Steered. W. By. E. With Part of
all Sail Out Middle and Latter Parts
Steered. W. N. W. So end of this day
Lat 12° 47' N. Long 37° 19' W.

Monday April 11 th

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Steered. W. N. W. With Part of all Sail Out
Middle and Latter Parts Light rain
Squalls So end of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday April 12 th

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E.
Winds Steered. W. N. W. With Part of
all Sail Out Middle and Latter Parts
Light Showers of rain So end of this day
Lat 13° 29' N. Long 42° 01' W.

Wednesday April 13. th

This day Begans With Strong E. N. E.
Winds Steered. W. N. W. With Part of
all Sail Out one Whalman in sight
Middle and Latter Parts thick Weather
So end of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday April 14 th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. or N.E. Wind
With thick Weather Steered W. By E. With
Part of all Sail Out one Whalman in
Sight Middle and latter Part Steered
W. So end of this day

Lat 13° 43' N Long 45° 58' W.

Friday April 15 th

This day Began With Strong E. or N.E. Wind
Steered W. By E. With Part of all Sail
Out one Whalman in Sight Middle and
latter Part Steered W. So end of this day

Lat 13° 42' N Long 48° 36' W.

Saturday April 16 th

This day Began With Strong E. or N.E.
With Parring rain Squalls Steered W.
With Part of all Sail Out Middle
and latter Part Steered W. By S.
So end of this day

Lat 13° 32' N Long 51° 07' W.

Sunday April 17 th

This day Began With Strong E. or N.E.
Wind With heavy Sea running From
N. Steered W. By S. With Part of all
Sail Out one Whalman in Sight Middle
and latter Part Steered W. So end
of this day

Lat 13° 11' N Long 53° 14' W.

Monday April 18 th

This day Began With Light E. or N.E.
Wind With showeres of rain Steered W.
With Part of all Sail Out Middle and
latter Part Light Easterly Wind
So end of this day

Lat 13° 03' N Long 56° 14' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday April 19 th 1898

This day Began With Light Easterly Winds
Steered W. N. E. With Part of all Sail
Out one Whalman in Sight Middle and
Latter Part Steered W. So end of this day
Lat 13° 16' N. Long 57° 06' W.

Wednesday April 20 th

This day Began With Light Easterly
Winds Steered W. With Part of all Sail
Out one Whalman in Sight ~~3:45~~ at 3:30.
P.M. Raised Island of Barbadoe at
Sun Set Off the Lighthouse Middle
and Part Stood Various Tacke So end of
This day

Lat 13° 10' N. Long 59° 12' W.

Thursday April 21 st

This day Began With Strong Easterly
Winds With Showers of rain at 5^{1/2} 20.
P.M. Kept off at 10:30. P.M. came to
Anchor at Port of Bridgetown Barbados
W. C. Middle and Latter Part Employed
at Ship Duty So end of this day

Friday April 22 nd

This day Began With Strong Easterly
Winds Laying at anchor at Bridgetown
Barbados W. C. With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So end of this day

Saturday April 23 rd

This day Began With Strong Easterly
Winds Laying at anchor at Port Bridgetown
Barbados W. C. at 3^{1/2} 45. P.M. got under
Way and Steered N. N. W. So end of
This day

No. C.R.

Journal Continued.

Sunday April 24 th 1898

This day Begun With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 With rain Squalls Steered. N. N. W. With all
 Sail Cut at Sun Set off North end of the
 Island of Dominica W. I. in Sight Middle
 And latter Day By the Wind So end of this day
 110. Ods.

Monday April 25 th

This day Begun With Strong N. N. E. Winds
 Island Dominica in Sight at 5⁴₄ 20. At. M.
 Set all Sail and Steered. N. W. By N.
 Est. 2⁴₄ 00. P. M. come to Anchor at Prince
 Rhuprte Bay Middle and latter Part
 All hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So end of this day

Tuesday April 26 th

This day Begun With Strong E. N. E.
 Wind Laying at Anchor at Prince
 Rhuprte Bay Dominica W. I. With all
 hands at Ship Duty So end of this day

Wednesday April 27 th

This day Begun With Strong E. N. E.
 Wind With rain Squalls Laying at
 Anchor at Prince Rhuprte Bay Dominica
 W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 And calk on Board So end of this day

Thursday April 28 th

This day Begun With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 With rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at
 Prince Rhuprte Bay Dominica W. I. With
 All hands Employed at Ship Duty and
 Calk on Board So end of this day

Journal Continued

Friday April 29 th

1898

This day began With Light N.W.E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Prince Rhuprite Bay
Dominica W.I. With all hands Employed
at ship duty and calks on board So end
of this day

Saturday April 30 th

This day began With Light E.N.E. Wind
With showers of rain laying at anchor at
Prince Rhuprite Bay Dominica W.I. With all
hands Employed at ship duty and calks
on board So end of this day

Sunday May 1 st

1898

This day began With Light E.N.E. Wind
With rain Squalls laying at Prince Rhuprite
Bay Dominica W.I. With part of crew on
shore So end of this day

Monday May 2 nd

This day began With Light E.N.E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Prince Rhuprite Bay
Dominica W.I. With all hands Employed
at ship duty and calks on board So
hands of this day

Tuesday May 3 rd

This day began With Light E.N.E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Prince Rhuprite Bay
Dominica W.I. With all hands Employed
at ship duty and calks on board So
end of this day

Wednesday May 4 th

This day began With light herring Wind With calm
Laying at anchor at Prince Rhuprite Bay Dominica W.
I. With all hands Employed at ship duty
So end of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday May 5th

1898

This day Began With Light Bering Winds and Calm Laying at Prince Rhuprt Bay Dominica W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty At 10th. 15. At. N. Stray Anchor at 2^h. 30. P. M. Came to anchor again With calm So end of this day

Friday May 6th

This day Began With Light Bering Winds and Calm Laying at anchor at Prince Rhuprt Bay Dominica W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Saturday May 7th

This day Began With Light Bering Winds and calm Laying at anchor at Prince Rhuprt Bay Dominica W. I. at Day Light Got under way and Stood various Tackles With all sail Out at Sun Set Off North end of the Island of Dominica So end of this day
No Obs.

Sunday May 8th

This day Began With Fresh E. or E. Wind Stood various Tackles With Part of all sail Out at 2^h. 30. P. M. Off East End of the Island Deseada W. I. Distance 10 miles Saw one Merchant Bark Middle and latter Part heading S. V. N. So end of this Day
No Obs

Monday May 9th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Winds Heading By the Wind to S. V. C. With all sail Out at 12th. 30. P. M. Saw Large White Water It was humpback Middle and latter Part heavy rain Squalls the vessel leaking about the same So end of this day

Lat 17. 48. or Long 59. 46. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday May 10 th 1898

This day began With strong E.S.E. With rain
 Squalls Stood By the Wind to N.E. With Part
 Of all Sail Out Saw humback Whaler Middle
 And Latter Part R.O.V. N. Wind heading
 North With all Sail Out So end of this day
 Lat 18° 56' N. Long 59° 16' W.

Wednesday May 11 th

This day began With Light N.O.V. N. Wind
 Heading to North With all Sail Out at
 Sun Gate took in Light Sail Middle
 And Latter Part heading N.W. By E.
 Pumpf attained to So end of this day
 Lat 20° 18' N. Long 59° 04' W.

Thursday May 12 th

This day began With Light N.O.V. N. Wind
 Heading N.W. By E. By the Wind
 Middle and Latter Part Showers of rain
 Pumpf attained to So end of this day
 Lat 21° 47' N. Long 59° 09' W.

Friday May 13 th

This day began With Light Easterly Wind
 With rain Squalls heading N.V. N.V. N. With
 All Sail Out Middle and Latter Part
 Rain Squalls Saw two Warships Bound
 To N.W. Pumpf attained to So end of
 This day

Lat 22° 54' N. Long 58° 22' W.

Saturday May 14 th

This day began With Light S.E. Wind
 With rain Squalls heading N.O.V. N. With
 All Sail Out Saw one Merchant Sail
 Middle and Latter Steered East
 Pumpf attained to So end of this day
 Lat 23° 34' N. Long 58° 48' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday May 15th 1898

This day Begane With Light S. S. E. Wind
 Wind Steered East With all Sail Out
 Middle and Latter Parte Steered S. E. By E.
 By E. Pumpr attained to So Endr of this day
 Lat 24° 5' 5" N. Long 53° 45" W.

Monday May 16th

This day Begane With Light S. S. E. Wind
 And calm Steered S. E. By E. With all
 Sail Out Middle and Latter Parte
 Light Showers of rain Pumpr attained
 To So endr of this day
 Lat 24° 5' 9" N. Long 53° 5' 8" W.

Tuesday May 17th

This day Begane With Light S. S. E. Wind
 With calm Steered S. E. By E. With
 all Sail Out Middle and Latter Parte
 Light Showers of rain Pumpr attained
 To So Endr of this day
 Lat 25° 41" N. Long 53° 10" W.

Wednesday May 18th

This day Begane With Light S. E. Wind
 With Light Showers of rain Steered S. E.
 By E. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter
 Parte Light rain Squalls Pumpr attained
 To So Endr of this day
 210. Obr

Thursday May 19th

This day Begane With Fresh Southerly
 Wind Steered S. E. By E. With all
 Sail Out Middle and Latter Parte Light
 Rain Squalls Pumpr attained ^{to} So Endr
 of this day

Lat 27° 40" N. Long 51° 12" W

Journal Continued

Friday May 20 th 1898

This day began with fresh S.W. Wind
With rain Squalls Steered N.E. By N. With
Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in
Sail Middle and latter Part heading E.
So end of this day

Lat 28° 24' N Long 50° 24' W

Saturday May 21 st

This day began with light E.N.E. W.
Wind with light rain Squalls heading
North with Part of all Sail Out at Sun
Date took in Sail Middle and latter
Part rong Leaking about the same so
End of this day

Lat 29° 08' N Long 50° 22' W

Sunday May 22 nd

This day began with strong W.N.W.
Wind heading N. under short Sail
Middle and latter Part heavy rain
Squalls Leaking about the same so
End of this day
No. Obr

Monday May 23 ^d

This day began with fresh Westerly Wind
With heavy rain Squalls heading N.N.
W under short Sail Middle and latter Part
heading S.W. Brig Leaking about the
same So end of this day

Lat 30° 16' N Long 50° 09' W

Tuesday May 24 th

This day began Light W.S.W. Wind with
rain Squalls heading N.N. W under short
Sail Middle and latter Part heavy rain
from S.W. the Brig Leaking about the
same So end of this day
No. Obr.

Journal Continued

Wednesday May 25 th 1898

This day began With Strong W.S.W. Wind
 With heavy rain Squalls heading N.W. under
 Short Sail Middle and latter Part calm
 The Brig Leaking about the same so
 End of this day
 N.W. Ob.

Thursday May 26 th

This day began With Light W.N.W. Wind
 Stood various tack With all sail out
 At Sun Gate took in sail Middle and
 latter Part calm the Brig leaking
 about the same so end of this day
 Lat 31° 53' N. Long 51° 04' W.

Friday May 27 th

This day began With calm heading South
 With all sail in at day light late all
 sail Steered N.W. Saw one steamer bound
 port Middle and latter Part calm the
 Brig leaking about the same so end
 of this day
 Lat 31° 42' 01" Long 51° 16' W

Saturday May 28 th

This day began With calm Middle Part
 strong from N.E. S.E. Steered N.W. With
 part of all sail at Sun Gate took in
 sail latter parts blown Gale from S.E.
 With heavy rain laying on port tack
 under reef sail Brig leaking about
 the same so end of this day
 N.W. Ob.

Journal Continued

Sunday May 29 th 1898

Thirday Begam With Gale from S. S. Laying
On Port tack under reef Sail Middle
And Latter Parte Moderate Gale the Brig Leaking
About the Same So End of thir day
Lat 32.21. St. Long 52.82. W.

Monday May 30 th

Thirday Begam With Strong W.S.W. Wind
With heavy Swell running From N. or E. heading
N. W. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Parte
Heavy rain Squall Brig Leaking about the
Same So end of this day
Lat 32.24. St. Long 52.24. W.

Tuesday May 31. St

Thirday Begam With Strong N.W. Wind With
Heavy Swell running From S.W. heading S.
W. under Short Sail at day Light Set Part
Of all Sail stood various tackr at Sun Gate
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Parte heading
N.W. the Brig Leaking about the Same So
End of thir day

Lat 31.51. St. Long 52.50. W.

Wednesday June 1. St

1898

Thirday Begam With Light N.W. Wind With
Light rain Squall stood various tackr With
Part of all Sail Cut at 2^{1/2}.00 P.M. raised Large
Whit Water Steered For it But see no more
of it at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and
Latter Parte heading N. the Brig Leaking about
The Same So end of thir day

Lat 31.53. St. Long 52.44. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday June 2 ^{not} 1898

This day began With Light S.S.W. Wind
Stood various tacki With all Sail Out at
Sun Set took in Sail Sam two Merchant Sails
Middle and Latter Part heading W. S. W. the
Brig Leaking about the same So end of this
day

Lat 32° 09' N Long 53° 16' W.

Friday June 3 th

This day began With Light Southerly Wind
Stood various tacki With all Sail Out
At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading W. the Brig Leaking
about the same So end of this day

Lat 32° 05' N Long 53° 28' W.

Saturday June 4 th

This day began With Light S.W. Wind
Steered S. E. N. E. With Sail Out at Sun Set
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
Heading S. E. the Brig Leaking about
the same So end of this day

Lat 32° 39' N Long 53° 32' W.

Sunday June 5 th

This day began With Light S.W. Wind
Stood various tacki With all Sail Out
At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part heavy rain Squalls the Brig
Leaking about the same So end of this day

No. Obs

Monday June 6 th

This day began With Light S.W. Wind With
heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacki
With part of all Sail Out at Sun Set
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
N. W. the Brig Leaking about the same
So end of this day No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday June 7 th 1848

This day Began With Light Vering Wind
at Calm Stood various tacker With all Sail
Out at 10⁴ 00. At M. raised Blak Firk Lowered
Boats. L. B. got two Middle and Latter Part
Rain Squall heading W. N. W. the Brig Leaking
about the same so end of this day
No. Obs.

Wednesday June 8 th

This day Began With Light Vering Wind
With rain Squall Stood various tacker
With Part of all Sail Out at 11⁴ 30. raised
Sperm Whaler Mr. H. Legbth at 1⁴ 35. Lowered
Boats at 3⁴ 30. W. B. took one Whal to the
Ship at 5⁴ 00. S. M. commence cutting at 7⁴ 25.
Finished Middle and Latter Part Employed
at Work the Brig Leaking about the same
so end of this day
No. Obs.

Thursday June 9 th

This day Began With Light N. S. W. Wind
With rain Squall Stood various tacker With
all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and Latter
Part Employed Boating So end of
This day

Lat 31° 55' N. Long 52° 00' W.

Friday June 10 th

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind
With Passing Rain Squall Stood various
Tacker under Short Sail Employed on
Boating at 4⁴ 30. At M. Finished one
Whalman in Sight at 6⁴ 25. P. M. Finished
Stow Down Oil Latter Part heading
N. N. W. So end of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday June 11 th 1898

This day began with strong W.S.W. Wind
 Stood various with all sail out at sun
 Late took in sail Spoke Sch Ellen &
 Swift of Provincetown Middle and
 latter parts heading S.W. So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Sunday June 12 th

This day began with light W.N.W. Wind
 Stood various tacks with all sail out
 at sun Late took in sail one whaman
 in sight Middle and latter parts
 heading S.E. the Brig leaking about
 the same so end of this day
 No. Obs.

Monday June 13 th

This day began with strong E.S.E.
 Wind Stood various tacks with part of
 all sail out at sun Late took in sail Middle
 and latter parts heading East the Brig
 leaking about the same so end of this day
 Lat 30° 5' N. Long 5° 40' W.

Tuesday June 14 th

This day began with light E.S.E. Wind
 Steered various courses with all sail out
 at sun Late took in sail Middle and
 latter parts calm so end of this day
 Lat 30° 5' N. Long 5° 08' W.

Wednesday June 15 th

This day began with calm Middle and
 latter parts light Westerly Wind Steered
 various tacks with all sail out at sun
 Late took in sail saw plenty Grampus
 The Brig leaking about the same so end
 of this day

Lat 31° 08' N. Long 5° 12' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday June 16 th

1898

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind Steered various Course With all Sate at Sun Sate took On Sail Saw two Steamer Bound E. Middle And latter Part Light Showers of rain the Brig Leaking about the same So end of thir day
Lat 31° 20' N. Long 49° 53' W.

Friday June 17. th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind With Light Showers of rain Steered various course With all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Saw one Steamer Middle and latter Part Heading S.W. the Brig Leaking about the same So End of thir day

Lat 31° 42' N. Long 49° 14' W.

Saturday June 18 th

This day Began With Light W.S.W. Wind Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Middle latter Part heading S.N.W. So end of thir day

Lat 31° 31' N. Long 49° 22' W.

Sunday June 19 th

This day Began With Strong W.S.W. Wind Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Middle And latter Parts heavy rain Squall With storm the Brig Leaking about the same So end of thir day

No. Ob

Monday June 20 th

This day Began With Strong W.S.W. Wind Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail one Whaler in sight Middle and latter Part heading W. So end of thir day

Lat 31° 29' N. Long 50° 27' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday June 21.

1898

This day Began With Light S.W. W. Wind
Stood various tackr With all Sail Out
at Sun Sate took in Sail Spork Sch Pedro
Varela of Cvern Bedford Middle and Latter
Parti heading W.S.W. So endr of thir day
No. Obs

Wednesday June 22 not

This day Began With Light northerly Wind
Steered various courre With all Sail Out at
12^h 45. P.M. Mr G. Leibth raised Sperm Whale
at 2^h 20. P.M. Lowered Boat at 5^h 00 P.M. come
On Board With Out Success at Sun Sate took
In Sail one Whalman in Sight the Brig Leak
About the Same So endr of thir day
No. Obs

Thursday June 23 th

This day Began With Light S.S.E. Wind
Stood various tackr With all Sail Out at
Sun Sate took in Sail Middle and Latter
Parti calm one Whalman in Sight the Brig
Leaking about the same So endr of thir day
Lat 31° 5' 4" N. Long 51° 02' W.

Friday June 24 th

This day Began With calm Middle and Latter
Parti Light Southerly Wind Steered various
Courre With all Sail Out one Whalman
in Sight the Brig Leaking about same
So endr of thir day

Lat 32° 12' N. Long 50° 35' W

Journal Continued

Saturday June 25 th 1848

This day Begani With Light Southerly Wind
 With rain Squall Steered various tacke With
 all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail
 Middle and Latter Part heading S.E. By S.
 The Brig Leaking about the same So End of
 of this day

Lat 32° 01' N. Long 50° 00' W.

Sunday June 26 th

This day Begani With Light S.W. Wind With
 Rain Squall Steered various course With Part
 Of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Saw
 Two Merchant Sails Middle and Latter
 Part heavy Thunder Storm the Brig Leaking
 about the same So End of this day

No. Obi

Monday June 27 th

This day Begani With Strong Southerly Wind
 With heavy rain Squall Stood various tacke
 Under Short Sail ate Sun Date took in Sail
 One Whal man in sight Middle and Latter
 Part heading S.W. So End of this day

Lat 31° 53' N. Long 49° 23' W.

Tuesday June 28 th

This day Begani With Strong S.E. Wind
 With heavy rain Squall Stood various
 tacke With all Sail Out at Sun Date took
 In Sail Spork Sch Mary E. Simonson of
 New Bedford Middle and Latter Part
 Heading East So End of this day

Lat 31° 53' N. Long 49° 29' W

Journal Continued

Wednesday June 29 th 1898

This day Began With Light S.S.E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at
 Sun Sate took in Sail Two Whalman in sight
 Middle and Latter Part heading S.S.W. the
 Brig Leaking about the same So ends of
 This day

Lat 32° 02' N. Long 49° 38' W.

Thursday June 30 th

This day Began With Light S.S.E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at
 Sun Sate took in Sail Saw Black Fish
 Two Whalman in sight Middle and Latter
 Heading South So ends of this day

Lat 31° 50' N. Long 49° 59' W.

Friday July 1 st

This day Began With Light E.C.V. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at
~~4° 20'. P.~~ ~~at~~ Martell raised Sperm Whaler
 Lowered Boat at Sun Sate come on Board
 With Out Success and took in Sail two Whalman
 In sight So ends of this day

Lat 31° 20' N. Long 50° 02' W.

Saturday July 2 nd

This day Began With Light E.C.V. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With all Sail Out
 At 10⁴⁵ A.M. raised Sperm Whaler With
 Ich Mary C. Simmons of New Bedford
 Lowered Boat on chance come on Board With
 Out Success at Sun Sate took in Sail two
 Whalman in sight the Brig Leaking about
 The same So ends of this day

Lat 31° 02' N. Long 49° 58' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday July 3 ^{ad} 1898

This day began With Light Morning Wind
Steered various course With all Sail Out
At 5⁴₄ 00 P.M. raised Large White Water run
Dov it in till Sun Set See no more of it
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
Heading S.W. two Whalman in sight
So end of this day

Lat 30° 51' N. Long 49° 04' W.

Monday July 4 th

This day began With Good Breeze From
W.N.W. With rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading N. So end of this day

Lat 30° 54' N. Long 48° 08' W.

Tuesday July 5 th

This day began With Strong W.N.W.
Wind With rain Squalls Steered various
course With all Sail Out saw Blanty Grampus
Middle and Latter Part heading North
So end of this day

Lat 31° 10' N. Long 47° 45' W.

Wednesday July 6 th

This day began With Light W.N.W. Wind
Stood various tacks With all Sail Out
at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading N. the Brig Leaking about the
Same So end of this day

Lat 31° 51' N. Long 47° 15' W.

Thursday July 7 th

This day began With Light W.N.W. Wind With
rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part calm So end of this day

Lat 31° 53' N. Long 47° 00' W.

Journal Continued

Friday July 8 th 1898

This day began With Light Bering Wind and Calm the Middle and latter Strong S.E. Wind With rain Squall one Merchant Bark in sight so end of this day

Lat 31° 52' N Long 46° 58' W

Saturday July 9 th

This day began With Strong S.E. Wind With Rain Squall Stood various With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and latter Part heading E.N.E. the Brig Leaking about the same so end of this day

Lat 32° 05' N Long 46° 43' W

Sunday July 10 th

This day began With Strong S.E. Wind With Rain Squall Stood various tack With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and latter Part heading S.S.W. so end of this day

Lat 32° 27' N Long 46° 23' W

Monday July 11 th

This day began With Light S.E. Wind With Rain Squall Stood various tack With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail saw Grampus Middle and latter Part heading E.S.E. the Brig Leaking about the same so end of this day

Lat 32° 06' N Long 45° 58' W

Tuesday July 12 th

This day began With Light N.E. Wind With Rain Squall Stood various tack With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and latter Part heading N.N.W. so end of this day

Lat 31° 49' N Long 45° 37' W

Journal Continued

Wednesday July 13 th 1898

This day Begans With Strong N.E. Winds
 With heavy Rain Squalls Stood various
 Tackles With all Sail Out at Sun Date took
 In Sail Middle and latter Part Calm
 The Brig Leaking about the same So ended
 Of this day

Lat 31° 52' N. Long 46° 27' W.

Thursday July 14 th

This day Begans With Calm Middle and
 latter Part Light Breeze From S.W. Set
 All Sail Steered various course one Sail
 in Sight So ended of this day

Lat 31° 50' N. Long 46° 33' W.

Friday July 15 th

This day Begans With Light S.W. Winds
 Heading E.N.E. Stood various Tackles With
 All Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail
 Spork Bark Josephine of New Bedford
 Middle and latter Part heading W.
 So ended of this day

Lat 32° 10' N. Long 46° 54' W.

Saturday July 16 th

This day Begans With Light S.S.W. Winds
 With rain Squalls Steered various course
 With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date
 Took in Sail one Whalman in Sight
 Middle and latter Part heading S.E.
 The Brig Leaking about the same
 So ended of this day

Lat 32° 28' N. Long 45° 33' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday July 17 th 1898

This day began with strong S.W. winds with heavy rain squalls stood various tacks with part of all sail out at sun late took in sail saw black fish so end of this day

Lat 32° 13' N Long. 45° 33' W

Monday July 18 th

This day began with strong S.S.W. winds with rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out at sun late took in sail middle and latter part calm the brig leaking about the same so end of this day

Lat 32° 04' N Long 45° 18' W

Tuesday July 19 th

This day began with calm and rain Squalls middle part good breeze from south east all sail stood various tacks at sun late took in sail latter part heading N. So end of this day

Lat 32° 34' N Long 44° 38' W

Wednesday July 20 th

This day began with good breeze from S.S.E. stood various tacks with all sail out at sun late took in sail saw two steamers middle and latter part heading E. or N. to the brig leaking about the same so end of this day

Lat 33° 19' N Long 44° 10' W

Thursday July 21 th

This day began with light S.E. winds stood various tacks with all sail out at sun late took in sail saw one merchant sail middle and latter parts heading E. or N. So end of this day

Lat 33° 52' N Long 43° 38' W

Journal Continued

Friday July 22 nd 1898

This day Begans With Strong S.E. Winds
With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
Part of all Sail Out at Sun late took
in Sail Middle and latter Part heading
South the Brig Leaking about the same
So end of this day

Lat 34° 34'.0 N Long 42° 54'.W

Saturday July 23 rd

This day Begans With Strong W.S.E. Winds
With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail saw
Plenty of Grampus Middle and latter Parts
Heading E. So end of this day

Lat 34° 15'.N Long 42° 27'.W

Sunday July 24 th

This day Begans With Light S.E. Winds With
Passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail saw
Plenty Grampus Middle and latter Parts
Heading E.S.E. the Brig Leaking about
the same So end of this day

Lat 34° 30'.N Long 41° 42'.W

Monday July 25 th

This day Begans With Light S.W. Winds With
Passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks
With all Sail Out at 1⁴ 25 A.M Mr Rodenbeck
Rained Sperm Whaler Lowered Boat at 10⁴ 30.
A.M. W.B. took one whale to the ship at 12[#].00
A.M. commenced cutting at 1⁴ 20. Finished
Middle and latter parts Employed at work
So end of this day

OB. OBI.

Journal Continued

Tuesday July 26

1st

1898

This day began with light N.E.W. W. winds with heavy rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out employed boyling at 1⁴00 P.M. finished at sun set took in sail middle and latter parts heading S.E. so end of this day

Lat 33° 52' N. Long 39° 50' W.

Wednesday July 27th

This day began with light W.E.W. W. winds with rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out at 2⁴15 P.M. finished boyling at 5⁴30 P.M. finished stoven down oil at sun set took in sail the brig leaking about the same so end of this day
N.B. Obs

Thursday July 28th

This day began with light S.E.S.W. W. winds heading E.C. stood various tacks with all sail out at sun set took in sail saw two merchant ships and plenty brampees middle and latter parts heading E.C. so end of this day

Lat 34° 41' N. Long 38° 32' W.

Friday July 29th

This day began with light northerly winds with passing rain squalls steered various course with all sail out at sun set took in sail middle and latter parts heading S.E.S.E. the brig leaking about the same so end of this day

Lat 35° 05' N. Long 37° 09' W.

Journal Continued

Saturday July 30 th 1898

This day Begam With Light W.S.W. Wind
 Stood various With all Sail Out at $6^{\text{h}} 35$
 A.M. Leander Seerer raised Sperm Whaler at
 $7^{\text{h}} 40$. A.M. Lowered Boat at $11^{\text{h}} 35$. A.M. L.B.
 Took one Whale to the Ship at $2^{\text{h}} 40$. P.M.
 comencie cutting at $8^{\text{h}} 20$. P.M. Finished Body
 Middle and Latter Parts Lay Wit head along
 Side So ends of this day

No Obs

Sunday July 31 st

This day Begam With Strong S.W. Wind
 With rain Squalls at $5^{\text{h}} 00$. A.M. comence
 cutting on head at $12^{\text{h}} 00$. M.D. Finished
 Latter Part Slood various tacks Employed
 Boyling So ends of this day

Lat $35^{\circ} 36'$. N. Long $36^{\circ} 31'$. W.Monday August 1 st 1898

This day Begam With Strong S.W. Wind
 With Farring rain Stood various tacks
 With Part of all Sail Out Employed
 Boyling Middle and Latter Parts heavy
 Rain Squalls With Sea running From
 S.W. So ends of this day

No Obs

Tuesday August 2 nd

This day Begam With Strong Southerly
 Wind With heavy rain Squalls
 Heading W.S.W. under reef Sails
 Employed on Boyling at $4^{\text{h}} 00$. A.M.
 Finished Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading S.E. the Brig Leaking about
 The Same So ends of this day

Lat $34^{\circ} 04'$. N. Long $36^{\circ} 17'$. W.

Journal Continued
Wednesday Aug 3rd 1898

This day began with strong southerly winds stood various tacks with part of all sail out at 10th. A.M. finished stow down oil middle and latter parts light S.S.E. winds with heavy rain squalls so end of this day

No. Obs

Thursday Aug 4th

This day began with light S.S.E. winds with heavy rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out at sun late took in sail saw large white water suppose to be sperm whale middle and latter parts heading W.S.W. so end of this day

No. Obs

Friday Aug 5th

This day began with light ebbing winds with rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out at sun late took in sail saw plenty of grampus one merchant ship in sight middle and latter parts heading W. the brig leaking about the same so end of this day

Lat 35° 47'. N. Long 34° 42'. W.

Saturday Aug 6th

This day began with light ebbing winds with rain squalls stood various tacks with sail out at 4th 30. P.M. Leander received raised sperm whaler at 5th P.M. lowered boats at 8th P.M. took three whaler to the ship, S.B. one L.B. one W.B. one and took sail middle and latter parts day with the whaler along side so end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Sunday August 7th 1898

This day began with light westerly winds
With varying rain squalls stood various
Tacks ~~at~~ at 5⁴ 10. A.M. comence cutting
at 9⁴ 30. A.M. finished Middle and latter
Part employed on boylng so end of
day

Lat 35° 33' N. Long 34° 30' W.

Monday Aug 8th

This day began with light S.E. E. Winds
heading S.W. With part of all sail cut
employed on boylng at 12⁴ 30. P.M. got
Da cruse raised Sperm Whales at 1⁴ 30.
P.M. lowered boats at 8⁴ 20. P.M. L.B.
Took one whale to the ship Middle
and Part lay with whale along side
so end of this day

No. Obi

Tuesday Aug 9th

This day began with light N. or E. W.
Winds and calm at 7⁴ 20. A.M. comence
cutting at 5⁴ 45. P.M. finished at 6⁴
35. P.M. raised three large Sperm Whales
To late the Middle and latter parts
employed on boylng the brig leaking
about the same so end of this day

N.B. Obi

Wednesday Aug 10th

This day began with light veering
winds and calm stood various tacks
employed on boylng Middle and
latter parts light showers of rain the
brig leaking about the same so end
of this day

Lat 34° 02' N. Long 35° 03' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday August 11th 1898

This day began With Light northerly Wind
and calm Stood various tacks Employed
On Sounding at $1\frac{1}{2}^{\text{h}}$ 35. 5° M. Finished Middle
And latter parts heading N. E. the
Brig leaking about the same So end
of this day

Lat 33.38° N. Long 35.02° W.

Friday Aug 12th

This day began With Light N. or N. W. Wind
Stood various tacks With all sail out
Employed storm down sail saw one
Merchant ship at $2\frac{1}{2}^{\text{h}}$ 30. S. M. Finished
Storm down sail Middle and latter parts
heading E. So end of this day

Lat 33.42° N. Long 34.39° W.

Saturday Aug 13th

This day began With Light S. or S. E. Wind
Stood various tacks With all sail out
At sun sail took in sail Middle and
latter parts heavy rain squalls heading
S. or S. E. the Brig leaking about the same
So end of this day

N.B. Obs

Sunday Aug 14th

This day began With Light northerly
Wind With Bassing rain squalls Stood
various tacks With all sail out at sun
sail took in sail one Merchant Brig in
sight So end of this day

Lat 34.13° N. Long 33.09° W.

Journal Continued

Monday Aug 15 th 1898

This day Begans With Strong Easterly Wind
With Passing rain Squalls Stood various tack
With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail
Saw Several Steamers Middle and Latter
Part heading S.E. So end of thir day

Lat 34° 46' N. Long 35° 14' W.

Tuesday Aug 16 th

This day Begans With Light E. or. E. Wind
and Calm heading S.V. With Part of all Sail
Out one Whalman in sight Middle and
Latter Part Set all Sail heading E. or. E.
The Brig Leaking about the same so end
of thir day

No. Obs

Wednesday Aug 17 th

This day Begans With Good Breeze From
North heading S.V. N. With all Sail
Out Saw Plenty of Grampus Middle
and Latter Part Light rain Squalls
Heading E. By. N. So end of thir day

Lat 35° 23' N. Long 35° 59' W.

Thursday Aug 18 th

This day Begans With Light. or. N. W. Wind
Hearing E. By. N. With all Sail Out
Saw Black Fish Middle and Latter Part
Heavy rain Squalls heading E. S. E.
The Brig Leaking about the same so end
of thir day

Lat 36° 00' N. Long 34° 03' W.

Friday Aug 19 th

Thirsday Begans With Fresh. or. N. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls heading E. S. E. With
Part of all Sail Out Saw one Merchant Sail
Middle and Latter Part heading S.W. or. W. So
end of thir day; No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday August 20th 1893

This day began with light S.W. E. Wind stood various tacki with sail out. Sun Blanty Grampus Middle and latter Part light veering Wind and calm the Brig leaking about the same so end of this day.

Lat 36° 09' N. Long 34° 16' W.

Sunday Aug 21st

This day began with light veering Wind with passing rain squall Steered various course with all sail out at sun late took in sail Sun Blanty Grampus Middle and latter Part heading E. S. E. so end of this day.

Lat 36° 46' N. Long 33° 58' W.

Monday Aug 22nd

This day began with light W. or W. Wind Steered various course with part of all sail out at sun late took in sail Sun Blanty of Grampus Middle and latter Part Heading E. the Brig leaking about the same so end of this day.

Lat 37° 17' N. Long 32° 53' W.

Tuesday Aug 23rd

This day began with light westerly Wind with passing rain squall Steered E. under short sail Middle Part set all sail at sun late took in sail Sun Blanty of Grampus latter Part light westerly Wind and calm so end of this day.

Lat 37° 27' N. Long 32° 57' W.

Wednesday Aug 24th

This day began with light westerly Wind and calm stood various tacki with all sail out at sun late took in sail Middle and latter Part heading S. N. E. so end of this day.

Lat 37° 26' N. Long 32° 15' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday Augt 25th 1898

This day Begam With Light Easterly Winds
With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
and Latter Part heading E. or E. the Brig
Leaking about the same So end of this day

Lat 38° 03' N. Long 31° 50' W.

Friday Aug 26 th

This day Begam With Light Easterly Winds
and calm Stood various tacks With all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading S. S. E. So end of this day

Lat 38° 02' N. Long 31° 38' W.

Saturday Aug 27 th

This day Begam With Light Easterly Winds
With passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks
With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. the
Brig Leaking about the same So end of this day

Lat 37° 53' N. Long 31° 33' W.

Sunday Aug 28. th

This day Begam With Light E. or E. Winds
With passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks
With all Sail Out saw two Steamers Middle
and Latter Part heading N. E. So end of
this day

Lat 37° 27' N. Long 30° 45' W.

Monday Aug 29 th

This day Begam With Light Easterly Winds
Stood various tacks With all Sail Out saw
Plenty Grampus Middle and Latter Part
heading N. by S. the Brig Leaking about
the same So end of this day

Lat 38° 09' N. Long 30° 12' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday August 30 th 1898

This day began With Light S.S.E. With
Poring rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
all sail Out at sun late took in sail Middle
and latter parts heading S. S.E. So end of this day
Lat 38° 32'. N. Long 30. 20. W.

Wednesday Aug 31 st

This day began With Light Southerly Wind
Stood various tacks With all sail Out the
Island Fayal in sight at 4⁴ 30. P.M. In the
E. Lighth raised two Large Sperm Whales
Lowered Boat at 8⁴. 30. Come on Board
With Cut Secure Middle and latter parts
Heading to W. S. W. the Brig Leaking about
the same so end of this day
No. Obs.

Thursday Sept 1 st 1898

This day began With Light Southerly Wind
Stood various tacks With all sail Out at sun
late took in sail saw Clancy Grampus
Island Fayal in sight Middle and parts
Heading S. S. E. So end of this day
No. Obs

Friday Sept 2 nd

This day began With Strong S.W. Wind
With heavy rain storm stood various tacks With
all sail Out at sun late took in sail Middle
and latter parts heading S. S. E. three Mann Down
With Beri Beri the Brig Leaking about the same
so end of this day
No. Obs

Journal Continued

Saturday September 3rd 1898

This day began With Light S.W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered S.E. With Part of
all Sail saw two Merchant Sails and one storm
middle and latter Parti Strong S.W. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls heading S.S.E.
The Brig Leaking about the same so end
of this day

Lat 38.02 N Long 26.44 W.

Sunday Sept 4th

This day began With Strong S.W. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls heading S.S.E.
Under short sail middle and lighter S.S.
E. Steered East With all sail Out at Sun
Sate off S.W. Side Island St. Michaels
So end of this day

No Obz

Monday Sept 5th

This day began With Light S.S.E. Wind
Stood various tacke With all sail Out
Island St Michael in sight at 4th 30
P.M. took Pilot Middle and latter Parti
Laying at Break Water So end of this
Day

Tuesday Sept 6th

This day began With Light S.S.E. Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water Employed
Hart harral So end of this day

Wednesday Sept 7th

This day began With Strong Southerly Wind
With heavy rain Laying at St Michael With
Part of the time at Work So end of this Day

Journal Continued

Thursday September 8th 1898

This day began With Gale From South Laying off St. Michael Break Water With all on Board so end of this day

Friday Sept 9th

This day began With strong Southerly Wind With heavy Rain Laying at St Michael Break Water so end of this day

Saturday Sept 10th

This day began With strong S. E. Winds With Heavy rain Laying at St Michael Break Water so end of this day

Sunday Sept 11th

This day began With light S. E. Winds Laying at St. Michael Break Water so end of this day

Monday Sept 12th

This day began With light S. E. Winds Laying at St. Michael Break Water With Cooper on Board Employed at Work so end of this day

Tuesday Sept 13th

This day began With light S. E. Winds Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and cooper Employed at Work so end of this day

Wednesday Sept 14th

This day began With strong S. E. Winds With passing rain squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands cooper Employed off Work so end of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday September 15th 1898

This day began with strong S.E. or E. winds with passing rain squalls laying at St. Michael's Break Water with all hands and cooper employed at work so end of this day

Friday Sept 16th

This day began with light S.E. or E. winds laying at St. Michael's Break Water with all hands and cooper employed at work so end of this day

Saturday Sept 17th

This day began with light southerly winds laying at St. Michael's Break Water with all hands and cooper employed at work so end of this day

Sunday Sept 18th

This day began with light southerly winds laying at St. Michael's Break Water ~~With all~~
hands and cooper employed so ends of this Day

Monday Sept 19th

This day began with light S.E. winds laying at St. Michael's Break Water with all hands and cooper employed at work so end of this day

Tuesday Sept 20th

This day began with light S.E. winds laying at St. Michael's Break Water with all hands and cooper employed at work so end of this day

Wednesday Sept 21th

This day began with light S.E. winds laying at St. Michael's Break Water with all hands employed off ship duty so end of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday September 22nd 1898

This day began With Strong S.W. Wind & With
Rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break
Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this day

Friday Sept 23rd

This day began With Light S.W. Wind Laying
at St Michael Break Water With all hand
Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Saturday Sept 24

This day began With Light S.W. Wind Laying at
St. Michael Break Water With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So end of this day

Sunday Sept 25th

This day began With Strong Westerly Wind & With
Heavy rain Laying at St. Michael Break
Water So end of this day

Monday Sept 26th

This day began With Strong Westerly Wind & With
Rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water
With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this day

Tuesday Sept 27th

This day began With Strong Westerly Wind & With
Baring rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break
Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this day

Wednesday Sept 28th

This day began With Strong Westerly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday September 29 th 1898

This day Begans With Strong overtherly Wind
Laying at St Michael Break Water With Watch
On Shore on Liberty So ends of this day

Friday Sept 30 th

This day Begans With Strong overtherly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With Watch
On Shore on Liberty Julio Joo de Souza and
Francisco antono Pereira Deserters, Discharge
Peter Loper Boat staved So ends of this day

Saturday Oct 1 st 1898

This day Begans With Light. or. W. Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break With Watch
On Shore on Liberty So ends of this day

Sunday Oct 2 nd

This day Begans With Light. or. W. Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With
Watch on Shore on Liberty So ends of this day

Monday Oct 3 rd

This day Begans With Light. or. W. Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water getting
Ready to Sea So ends of this day

Tuesday Oct 4 th

This day Begans With Gale from. or. W. With
Heavy rain laying at St. Michael Break
Water So ends of this day

Wednesday Oct 5 th

This day Begans With Strong. or. W. Wind
With rain laying at St. Michael Break
Water Part of the crew on Shore So ends of
This day

Journal Continued

Thursday October 6th 1898

This day Began With Strong Westerly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With
All hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this day

Friday Oct 7th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water at 7⁴:20
A.M. Begin cast off the berrel at 3⁴:35
P.M. Sail Steered S.S.W. Manual antons
Interval Diverter So end of this day

Saturday Oct 8th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
Steered S.S.W. With all Sail Out Middle and
Latter Part Light Showers of rain So end
of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday Oct 9th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
Steered S.S.W. With all Sail Out som one
Merchant Ship Middle and Latter Part
Heavy rain Squalls With Strong Northerly
Wind So end of this day

No. Obs.

Monday Oct 10th

This day Began With Strong Northerly Wind
With Poring rain Squalls Steered S by W.
With all Sail Out Middle and Latter
Part more Moderate the Brig Leaking about
The same So end of this day

Lat 33° 24' N. Long 22° 18' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday October 11 ^{the} 1895

This day Begans With strong easterly Wind
 Steered S. by W. With all sail Out saw one
 Steamer Boundy W. Middle and latter Part
 Light rain Squalls the Brig Leaking
 about the same so end of this day
 Lat 31. 31. 0^W. Long 24. 27. W.

Wednesday Oct 12 ^{the}

This day Begans With Light Easterly Wind
 With passing rain Squalls Steered S. by E.
 With all sail Out saw one Steamer the Brig
 Leaking about the same so end of this day
 W. 24. 0^{Br.}

Thursday Oct 13 ^{the}

This day Begans With calm Middle and latter
 Part Light Easterly Wind With rain Squalls
 Steered S. by W. With all sail Out saw one
 Merchant sail the Brig Leaking about the
 same so end of this day
 Lat 30. 00. 0^W. Long 24. 14. W.

Friday Oct 14 ^{the}

This day Begans With Light easterly Wind
 With rain Squalls Steered S. by W. With all sail
 Out Middle and latter Part Strong Wind
 Steered South the Brig Leaking about same
 so end of this day
 Lat 27. 57. 0^W. Long 24. 15. W.

Saturday Oct 15 ^{the}

This day Begans With strong S. E. Wind
 With rain Squalls Steered South With Part
 Of all sail Out Middle and latter Parts
 Steered S. S. E. the Brig Leaking about the same
 so end of this day

Lat 26. 14. 0^W. Long 23. 55. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday October 16

1898

This day began with light E. or N. W. winds with rain squalls steered S. S. E. with all sail out saw one steamer middle and latter parts calm the brig leaking about the same so end of this day
 Lat 25° 36' N. Long 23° 26' W.

Monday Oct 17

th

This day began with light easterly winds and calm steered S. by E. with all sail out saw several merchant sail middle and latter parts light northerly wind the brig leaking about the same so end of this day
 Lat 24° 56' N. Long 23° 04' W.

Tuesday Oct 18

th

This day began with light northerly winds steered S. by E. with all sail out saw several merchant ships middle and latter parts N. W. wind the brig leaking about the same so end of this day
 Lat 24° 02' N. Long 22° 38' W.

Wednesday Oct 19

th

This day began with light N. E. winds steered S. by E. with all sail out saw several merchant ships middle and latter parts heading N. E. under short sail the brig leaking about the same so end of this day
 Lat 22° 34' N. Long 21° 55' W.

Thursday Oct 20

th

This day began with light N. E. winds heading N. S. W. under short sail middle and latter parts set all sail steered S. W. by S. the brig leaking about the same so end of this day
 Lat 21° 47' N. Long 21° 18' W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday October 21. st 1898

This day Begun With Light E. S. E. Winds
 Steered S. W. By S. With all Sail Out Middle
 And Latter Part Light Showers of rain the
 Brig Leaking about the same So end of this day
 No. Obr

Saturday Oct 22 nd

This day Begun With Light S. E. Winds With
 Showers of rain Steered S. W. By S. With all
 Sail Out at 10^h.30. et. M. Mr Leigh raised Sperm
 Whaler at 11.^h 20. 05. M. Lowered Boat 3^h.25. P. M.
 Took two Whaler to the Ship L. B. one W. B. one.
 At 4^h.46. comeene cutting at 7^h.10. Finished one
 The Brig Leaking about the same So end of this day
 No. Obr

Sunday Oct 23 rd

This day Begun With Light E. or. E. Winds at
 Day Light comeene cutting at 9^h.20. et. M.
 Finished saw several Merchant Sails Middle
 And Latter Part Employed on Boyling The
 Brig Leaking about the same So end of this
 Day

No. Obr

Monday Oct 24 th

This day Begun With Good Breeze From E. or.
 E. heading S. E. under short Sail Employed
 On Boyling Saw one Steamer Middle and
 Latter Part rough the Brig Leaking about
 The same So end of this day

Lat 19° 35' N. Long 22° 47' W.

Tuesday Oct 25 th

This day Begun With Strong E. or. E. Winds
 Heading S. E. under short Sail Employed on
 Boyling at 9^h.20. et. M. Finished Middle and
 Latter Part heading S. N. the Brig Leaking about the
 same So end of this day) No. Obr.

Journal Continued

Wednesday October 26 th 1898

This day Begam With Strong S.E. or E. Wind and
 Bouy Stood various tacke under short sail
 Employed Stoven Down oil at 4⁴/₅00 P.M. Finished
 At 4⁴/₅30 P.M. Leander tecaera raised Sperm
 Whaler Lowered Boat L.B. L. ort one at sun
~~set~~ Boat come on With secure middles and
 latter Parti heading S.E. the Brig Leaking
 about the same so end of this day

O.R. Obr

Thursday Oct 27 th

This day Begans With Strong S.E. or E. Wind
 Heading S.E. under short sail at 11⁴/₅20
 A.M. Leander tecaera raised Sperm Whaler
 At 1⁴/₅30 P.M. Lowered Boat at 4⁴/₅30 P.M.
 L.B. took one whale to the ship Middle
 and latter Parti Day With whale along
 side the Brig Leaking about the same
 so end of this day

Lat 19° 30' S. Long 23° 05' W.

Friday Oct 28 th

This day Begans With Strong N.E. Wind
 At 6⁴/₅10 Comence cutting at 9⁴/₅30 A.M.
 Finished at 10⁴/₅20 A.M. got da cruse raised
 Sperm Whaler at 11⁴/₅10 A.M. Lowered Boat
 At 4⁴/₅30 P.M. took three whaler to the ship
 S.B. one L.B. one W.B. one Middle and latter
 Parti Day With three whale along side
 The Brig Leaking about the same
 so end of this day

O.R. Obr

Journal Continued

Saturday October 29th. 1898

This day Begani With Light Bering Winds
And calm With Showers of rain at 6⁴ 00. A.M.
Comence cutting at 12⁴. 20. P.M. Finished Middle
And latter Part Employed on Boozling The
Brig Leaking about the same So end of
This day

No. Obv

Sunday Oct 30th

This day Begani With Light E. or E. W. Winds
Stood various tacki With Part of all sail
Employed on Boozling Middle and latter
Part Strong E. S. E. Winds With heavy rain
Squalli the Leaking about the same So end
of this day

Lat. 19. 02. N. Long 23. 37. W.

Monday Oct 31st

This day Begani With strong E. S. E. Winds
With heavy rain Squalli Stood various tacki
Under short sail Employed on Boozling Sam
Several Steamers Middle and latter Part strong
The Brig Leaking about the same So end of
This day

Lat 18. 26. N. Long 23. 21. W.

Tuesday November 1st 18. 98

This day Begani With strong E. W. E. Winds
And rug Stood various tacki under short
sail Employed on Boozling at 11. 35. P.M.
Finished Middle and latter Part heading
S. S. E. the Brig Leaking about the
same So end of this day

No. Obv.

Journal Continued

Wednesday November 2nd 1898

This day Begane With strong Easterly Wind
 With heavy Sea running From N. Lay to
 Under short Sail Employed Storm Down
 Oil at 1^h 30. P.M. Finished Middle and
 Latter Part Steered S By W under Low
 Top rail the Brig Leaking about the same
 So end of this day

No. Obs.

Thursday Nov 3rd

This day Begane With strong Easterly Wind
 Brig Steered S. By W under short Sail
 Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and Latter
 Part Stood various tacks under short
 Sail the Brig Leaking about the same
 So end of this day

Lat 16° 59' N Long 23° 57' W

Friday Nov 4th

This day Begane With strong Easterly Wind
 With heavy Sea running From N. Stood various
 Tacks under reef Sail Middle and Latter Parts
~~Heading~~ S. E. the Brig Leaking about the
 Same So end of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday Nov 5th

This day Begane With strong E. N. E. Wind
 With heavy Sea running From N. Stood various
 Tacks under short Sail Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading S. E. the Brig Leaking about
 The same So end of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday Nov 6th

This day Begane With strong E. N. E. Wind Stood
 Various under short Sail Middle and Latter Parts
 With the Brig Leaking about the same So end of
 This day

Lat 16° 59' N Long 24° 31' W

Journal Continued

Monday November 7 th 1898

This day Began With Strong S.E. or E. Winds and
Brig Stood various tacks under short sail Middle
And latter Part Steered S.W. By S. With Part
Of all sail Out the Brig Leaking about the same
So end of this day

Lat 46° 52'. N. Long 24° 00'. W.

Tuesday Nov 8 th

This day Began With Fresh S.E. or E. Winds Steered
S.W. By S. With Part of all sail Out at day
Light the Island Frog in sight at 3⁴. 30 P.M.
Come to anchor at Fresh Water Bay Brava C.B.
I. the Brig Leaking about the same So end
of this day

No. Obs

Wednesday Nov 9 th

This day Began With Strong S.E. or E. Winds
Laying at Anchor at Fresh Water Bay Brava
C.B. I. With Officers on Shore the Brig Leaking
About the same So end of this day

Thursday Nov 10 th

This day Began With Strong S.E. or E. Winds
Laying at Anchor at Fresh Water Bay Brava
C.B. I. With Officers on Shore the Brig Leaking
About the same So end of this day

Friday Nov 11 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
Laying at Anchor at Fresh Water Bay Brava
C.B. I. With Officers on Shore the Brig Leaking
About the same So end of this day

Saturday Nov 12 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds Laying
at Anchor at Fresh Water Bay Brava C.B. I. at 10.
30 A.M. Officers come on Board and array or Anchored
And Stood Out Sea Middle and latter Part Steered
S.S.W. so end of this day

Journal Continued

Sunday November 13 th 1893

This day Began With Strong E.S.E. Wind
Steered S.S.W. With Part of all Sail Middle and
Latter Parts Steered S. By W. the Brig Leaking
About the Same So Ends of this day

Lat 13° 34' N. Long 25° 28' W.

Monday Nov 14 th

This day Began With Strong E.S.E. Wind
Steered S By W. With Part of all Sail Cut Down
One Merchant Sail Middle and Latter Parts Steered
S. the Brig Leaking about the Same So Ends of this day

Lat 11° 34' N. Long 25° 28' W.

Tuesday Nov 15 th

This day Began With Strong E.S.E. Winds Steered
S. With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Gate took
In Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading S.
S. E. the Brig Leaking about the Same
So Ends of this day

Lat 9° 49' N. Long 25° 14' W.

Wednesday Nov 16 th

This day Began With Strong E.S.E. Wind
Steered Various Course under Short Sail
Middle and Latter Parts heavy Rain Squalls
Saw one Merchant Ship the Brig Leaking about
The Same So Ends of this day
W.B. Obi

Thursday Nov 17 th

This day Began With Strong E.S.E. Wind
With heavy Rain Squalls heading S. under
Short Sail Stood Various Tacks With Part of
All Sail set at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
And Latter Parts heading S. the Brig
Leaking about the Same So Ends of this day

Lat 8° 38' N. Long 24° 40' W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday November 18 th 1898

This day began with strong N.E.V.E. winds
Stood various tacks with part of all sail out
at sun date took in sail middle and latter
part heading N. this brig leaking about the
same so end of the day

Lat 8° 47' N Long 24° 50' W.

Saturday Nov 19 th

This day began with strong E.S.E. winds
Stood various tacks with part of all sail out
at sun date took in sail same one merchant
ship middle and latter part heading S.E.
The brig leaking about the same so end
of this day

Lat 9° 25' N Long 25° 25' W.

Sunday Nov 20 th

This day began with strong E.S.E. winds
Stood various tacks with part of all sail
out at sun date took in sail middle
and latter part heading S.E. the brig
leaking about the same so end of this day

Lat 9° 28' N Long 25° 58' W.

Monday Nov 21 st

This day began with strong E.S.E. winds
Stood various tacks with part of all sail out
at 10^h 45. M. Antonio Martell raised sperm
whale came on rain squalls whale went out
sight 3^h 25. P.M. saw black fish cornered
boat at 5^h 20. P.M. took three along side
L.B. one. W.B. two. the brig leaking about
the same so end of this day

Lat 8° 52.0' N Long 25° 45' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday November 22nd 1898

This day began with strong southerly winds
With heavy rain squalls middle and latter
Steering S. E. the Brig leaking about the
same so ends of this day

Lat 9° 06' N Long 25° 49' W

Wednesday Nov 23^d

This day began with light S.E. or E. winds
Steered various course with part of all sail
out employed on boating at 4^{4/5} P.M.
finished at sun set took in sail middle
and latter parts heading N. the Brig
leaking about the same so ends of this day

Lat 8° 36' N Long 25° 24' W

Thursday Nov 24th

Third day began with light S.E. or E. winds
Steered various course with all sail out at
sun set took in sail saw large white water
run for it but did not see it again two
steamers in sight middle and latter parts
steering N. the Brig leaking about the same
so ends of this day

Lat 8° 36' N Long 25° 37' W

Friday Nov 25th

This day began with light S.E. or E. winds
steered various course with all sail out at sun
set took in sail middle and latter parts
steering S. E. the Brig leaking about the
same so ends of this day
OB. Obv.

Saturday Nov 26th

This day began with strong S.E. or E. winds
with rain squalls steered various course with part
of all sail out at sun set took in sail middle
and latter parts heading S. E. so ends of this day

Lat 9° 40' N Long 25° 14' W

Journal Continued

Sunday November 27 th 1898

This day Began With Light E. or N. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
Part of all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail
Middle and Latter Part heading S. W. the Brig
Leaking about the same So end of this day
No. Obs.

Monday Nov 28 th

This day Began With Light E. or N. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
All Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
and Latter Part heading E. the Brig Leaking
about the same So end of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday Nov 29 th

This day Began With Light E. or N. E. Wind
With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
All Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Saw
Black Fish Lowered Boats L. B. two. W. B.
One. Middle and Latter Part heading N.
The Brig Leaking about the same So end
of this day

Lat 8° 25' N. Long 25° 25' W.

Wednesday Nov 30 th

This day Began With Strong E. or N. E. Wind
Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
At Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part Employed on Boiling the Brig Leaking
about the same So end of this day

Lat 8° 35' N. Long 25° 16' W.

Thursday December 1 st 1898

This day Began With Strong E. or N. E. Wind
With rain Squalls heading S. E. under Short
Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. the
Brig Leaking about the same So end of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday December 2 nd 1898

This day began with strong S.E. or E. winds
 With Thunder storm and heavy rain squalls
 Stood various tacks under short sail saw
 several Merchant sail middle and latter parts
 Heading S.E. Pumps attended to so end
 of this day

Lat 9° 20' N. Long 25° 18' W.

Saturday Dec 3 rd

This day began with strong S.E. or E. winds
 Stood various tacks under short sail one
 Steamer in sight middle and latter parts
 Heading S.E. Pumps attended to so end
 of this day

Lat 8° 48' N. Long 24° 35' W.

Sunday Dec 4 th

This day began with strong S.E. or E. winds
 Stood various tacks with part of all sail out
 At sun late took in sail saw several sail in
 sight middle and latter parts heading S.E.
 Pumps attended to so end of this day

Lat 8° 45' N. Long 24° 34' W.

Monday Dec 5 th

This day began with strong S.E. or E. winds
 Stood various tacks with part of all sail out
 At sun late took in sail saw several merchant
 sail middle and latter parts heading S.E.
 Pumps attended to so end of this day

Lat 9° 18' N. Long 25° 00' W.

Tuesday Dec 6 th

This day began with light S.E. or E. winds
 Stood various tacks with all sail out at
 11° 20' N. saw Black Fish lowered boat
 L.B. lat. W.B. one at sun late took in sail
 middle and latter parts calm Pumps attended
 so end of this day; N.C. Ob.

Journal Continued

Wednesday December 7th 1898

This day began with light wind and calm two merchant sails in sight middle and latter part heavy rain squalls pump attended to so end of this day

No. Obs.

Thursday Dec 8th

This day began with light veering winds and calm stood various tacks with all sail out at sun set took in sail one merchant ship in sight middle and latter part heavy rain & squalls pump attended to so end of this day

No. Obs.

Friday Dec 9th

This day began with light veering winds calm with heavy rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out at sun set took in sail saw two merchant sails middle and latter part heading N. E. Pumps attended to so end of this day

Lat 8° 52. 01' Long 23. 31. W.

Saturday Dec 10th

This day began with strong N. E. winds heading S. E. with part of all sail out at sun set took in sail middle and latter part heading E. S. E. Pumps attended to so end of this day

Lat 9. 03. W. Long 23. 08. W.

Sunday Dec 11th

This day began with strong N. E. winds stood various tacks with part of all sail out at sun set took in sail middle and latter part heading S. E. Pumps attended to so end of this day

Lat 8. 53. 01' Long 22. 36. W.

Journal Continued

Monday December 12 th 1898

This day began with strong E. or E. Wind Stood various tacks with part of all sail out at sun late took in sail middle and latter parts calm storn down black fish oil pumpf attended to so end of this day
 Lat 8° 18' N. Long 21° 58' W.

Tuesday Dec 13 th

This day began with calm and rain squall one merchant sail in sight middle and latter parts light N. E. Wind heading E. S. E. Pumpf attended to so end of this day
 N.B. Obs

Wednesday Dec 14 th

This day began with light N. E. Wind with rain squall stood various tack with all sail out at sun late took in sail saw black fish lowered boats come board with cut seccuse middle and latter parts heading N. Pumpf attended to so end of this day
 Lat 7° 38' N. Long 21° 05' W.

Thursday Dec 15 th

This day began with light N. E. Wind and calm stood various tack with part of all sail out at sun late took in sail middle and latter parts heavy rain squall with strong southerly wind pumpf attended to so end of this day
 N.B. Obs

Friday Dec 16 th

This day began with strong southerly wind with rain squall stood various tack with part of all sail out at sun late took in sail saw black fish lowered boats L. B. got one middle and latter parts heading N. Pumpf attended to so end of this day

Lat 7° 34' N. Long 20° 13' W.

Journal Continued

Saturday December 17 th 1898

This day began With Light N. or E. Wind Steered various course With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and latter Part heading S. or N. W. Pumps attended to So end of this day

Lat 7° 25' N. Long 21° 51' W.

Sunday Dec 18 th

This day began With Light N. or E. Wind Stood various tacki With all Sail at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and latter Part heading N. or W. Pumps attended to So end of this day

Lat 7° 06' N. Long 22° 24' W.

Monday Dec 19 th

This day began With Light N. or E. Wind Stood various tacki With all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and latter Part heading S. or E. Pumps attended to So end of this day

Lat 7° 01' N. Long 22° 09' W.

Tuesday Dec 20 th

This day began With Light N. or E. Wind Stood various tacki With all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and latter Part heading N. or S. E. Pumps attended to So ends of this day

Lat 6° 50' N. Long 21° 31' W.

Wednesday Dec 21 st

This day began With Light N. or E. Wind With rain Squalls heading N. or S. E. With all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and latter Part heading N. or S. E. Pumps attended to So ends of this day

Lat 6° 57' N. Long 20° 31' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday December 22 nd 1898

This day began with light S.V.E. Wind stood various tacks with all sail out at sun sete took in sail middle and latter part heading S.V.W. Bumpf extended to so end of this day
Lat 6° 45' N. Long 19° 54' W.

Friday Dec 23 ^d

This day began with light S.V.E. Wind stood various tacks with all sail out at sun sete took in sail same black fish lowered boat L.B. got one middle and latter part heading S.V.W. Bumpf extended to so end of thursday
Lat 6° 49' N. Long 20° 23' W.

Saturday Dec 24 th

This day began with strong S.V.E. Wind steered various course with all sail out at sun sete took in sail middle and latter part heading S.V.W. Bumpf extended to so ends of this day
Lat 7° 09' N. Long 21° 15' W.

Sunday Dec 25 th

This day began with strong S.V.E. Wind steered various course with all sail out at sun sete took in sail middle and latter part heading S.V.W. Bumpf extended to so ends of this day
W.B. Obi

Monday Dec 26 th

This day began with strong S.V.E. Wind steered various course with all sail out at sun sete took in sail middle and latter part heading S.V.W. Bumpf extended to so end of this day
Lat 8° 58' N. Long 24° 18' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday December 27 th 1898

This day began With Strong E. or. E. Wind Steered various tacke With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading E. or. W. Pumpr attended to So end of this day
No. Obi

Wednesday Dec 28 th

This day began With Strong E. or. E. Wind Steered various course With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail saw one Merchant Bark Middle And Latter Part heading E. or. W. Pumpr attended to So end of this day
No. Obi

Thursday Dec 29 th

This day began With Strong E. or. E. Wind Steered various course With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading E. or. W. Pumpr attended to So end of this day
Lat 7° 54' N. Long 25° 50' W.

Friday Dec 30 th

This day began With Strong E. or. E. Wind With passing rain Squalls Steered various course With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading E. or. W. Pumpr attended to John Antonio Sylvia off Duty With Ladys never So end of this day
Lat 7° 54' N. Long 26° 26' W.

Saturday Dec 31 st

This day began With Strong E. or. E. Wind With heavy rain Squalls Steered various course With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. W. Pumpr attended to Sick Man about The same So end of this day

Lat 7° 38' N. Long 26° 41' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday January 1 st 1899

This day began with strong N.E. or E. Wind with rain squalls steered various course under short sail middle and latter part heading S.E. Pumps attended to sick man about the same so end of this day

Lat 6° 33' N. Long 26° 04' W.

Monday Jan 2 nd

This day began with strong E.N.E. Wind with rain squalls steered various course with part of all sail out at 4^h 30^m P.M. Mr. Brodeucek raised sperm whale at 4^h 45^m P.M. lowered boat at 8^h 20^m P.M. W.B. took one whale to the ship middle and latter part heading S.E. Pumps attended to sick man about the same so end of this day

No. Obs

Tuesday Jan 3 rd

This day began with strong E.N.E. Wind with rain squalls stood various tacks with part of all sail at est 6^h 30. A.M. comence cutting at 8^h 20. A.M. finished at sun late took in sail middle and latter part employed on boiling Pumps attended to sick man about the same so end of this day

Lat 5° 28' N. Long 25° 54' W.

Wednesday Jan 4 th

This day began with strong E.N.E. Wind stood various tacks with part of all sail out at 4^h 20 A.M. finished boiling at sun late got through storm down oil and took in sail middle and latter part heading S.E. Pumps attended to sick man about the same so end of this day

Lat 5° 20' N. Long 25° 34' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday January 5th

1899

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail one Merchant Bark in Sight Middle and latter Part heavy rain Squall With Thunder Storm Rumpf attended to Sick man about the same So end of this day

Lat 4.46° N. Long 25° 18' W.

Friday Jan 6th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Heavy rain Squall Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail saw two Merchant Ships Middle and latter Part Heading N. by W. Rumpf attended to Sick man about the same So end of this day

No. Obs

Saturday Jan 7th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Heavy rain Squall Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and latter Part heading N. by W. Rumpf attended to Sick man about the same So end of this day

No. Obs

Sunday Jan 8th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With heavy rain Squall Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail at Sun Set took in Sail saw one Merchant Ship Middle and latter Part Heading N. N. W. Rumpf attended to Sick man about the same So end of this day

Lat 4.54° N. Long 25° 17' W.

Journal Continued

Monday January 9

th 1849

This day Begain With Strong E. N. E. Wind Stood various Tackr With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Gate took In Sail Saw Several Merchant Ships Middle and Latter Parts heading N. By W. Pumpf attended to Sick man About the same So ends of this day

Lat 5° 06' N. Long 25° 58' W.

Tuesday Jan 10

th

This day Begain With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Heavy rain Squalls Stood various tackr With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading N. By W. Pumpf attended to Sick man About the same So ends of this day

Lat 5° 24' N. Long 26° 19' W.

Wednesday Jan 11

th

This day Begain With Strong E. N. E. Wind Stood various Tackr With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading N. Pumpf attended to Sick man About the same So ends of this day

Lat 5° 21' N. Long 26° 18' W.

Thursday Jan 12

th

This day Begain With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Heavy rain Squalls Stood various Tackr With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Saw one Merchant Ship Middle and Latter Parts heading N. N. W. Pumpf attended to Sick man About the same So ends of this day

W. O. Br

Journal Continued
Friday January 13

1899

This day Began With Strong N.E. or E. Wind Stood various Tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun Date took in sail saw one Steamer Middle and latter Part heading N. Bumpf attended to Sick man about the same so end of this day

Lat 5° 47' N Long 26° 46' W.

Saturday Jan 14

1899

This day Began With Light N.E. or E. Wind Stood various Tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun Date took in sail Middle and latter Part heading S. E. Bumpf attended to Sick man about the same so end of this day

Lat 5° 36' N Long 26° 53' W.

Sunday Jan 15

1899

This day Began With Light N.E. or E. Wind Stood various Tacks With Part of all Out saw two Merchant Ships Middle and latter Part heading E. S. E. Bumpf attended to Sick man about the same so end of this day

Lat 5° 01' N Long 26° 28' W.

Monday Jan 16

1899

This day Began With Light N.E. Wind Stood various Tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun Date took in sail Middle and latter Part strong Wind With Thunder Storm heading N. By W. under short sail Bumpf attended to Sick man about the same so end of this day

No. Obi

Tuesday Jan 17

1899

This day Began With Strong N.E. or E. Wind With Thunder Storm With heavy rain Squalls Stood various Tacks Under short sail Middle and latter Part calm Bumpf attended to Sick man about the same so end of this day

No. Obi

Journal Continued

Wednesday January 18 th 1894

This day began With calm and light rain squalls
 Stood various tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun
 Date took in sail middle and latter parts heading
 N. N. E. Pumps attended to sick man about the same
 So end of this day

No. Obs

Thursday Jan 19 th

This day began With light varying Wind With rain
 Squalls Stood various tacks With Part of all sail
 Out at Sun Date took in sail middle and latter
 Parts heading N. By. S. Pumps attended to sick
 man about the same So end of this day

Lat 5° 31' N. Long 25° 44' W.

Friday Jan 20 th

This day began With light N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With all sail Out at Sun
 Date took in sail middle and latter parts heading
 N. N. W. Pumps attended to sick man about the
 same So end of this day

Lat 5° 35' N. Long 25° 27' W.

Saturday Jan 21 st

This day began With light N. E. Wind Stood
 various tacks With Part of all sail Out at
 Sun Date took in sail saw one merchant ship
 middle and latter parts heading N. N. W. Pumps
 attended to sick man about the same So end
 of this day

No. Obs

Sunday Jan 22 nd

This day began With strong N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all sail Out
 At Sun Date took in sail saw one merchant
 sail middle and latter parts heading N. Pumps
 attended to sick man about the same So end of
 This day;

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Monday January 23 th 1899

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind Stood various tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun Date Took in Sail Middle and Latter Parti heading S. E. 01° W. Bumpf attended to Sick man is Better So end of thir day

Lat 6° 27' N Long 26° 33' W

Tuesday Jan 24 th

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind With rain Squall Stood various tacks With all sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail saw Blak Fish Loredon Boat W. B. got one Middle and Latter Parti heading N. N. W. Bumpf attended to Sick man is Better So end of thir day

Lat 6° 24' N Long 26° 40' W

Wednesday Jan 25 th

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind With rain Squall Stood various tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and Latter Parti heading S. E. 01° W. Bumpf attended to Sick man is Better So end of thir day

Lat 6° 18' N Long 26° 55' W

Thursday Jan 26 th

This day begins With Strong N. E. Wind With rain Squall Stood various tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and Latter Parti heading S. E. 01° W. Bumpf attended to So end of thir day

No. Obi

Friday Jan 27 th

This day begins Strong N. E. Wind Stood various tacks With Part of all sail Out at Sun Date Took in Sail saw one Steamer Middle and Latter Parti heading S. E. 01° W. Bumpf attended to So end of thir day

Lat 6° 25' N Long 27° 37' W

Journal Continued

Saturday January 28 th 1899

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind With rain
 Squalls Stood various tacks With Part of all at
 Sun Date took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
 Heading N. N. W. Pumpf attened to So end
 Of this day

No. Obi

Sunday Jan 29 th

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind With rain
 Squalls Stood various tacks under Short Sail
 Middle and Latter Part heading N. N. W.
 So end of this day

Lat 4° 35' N. Long 28° 15' W.

Monday Jan 30 th

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail at Sun
 Date took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
 N. N. W. Pumpf attened to So end of this day

Lat 4° 53' N. Long 28° 42' W.

Tuesday Jan 31 st

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind With rain
 Squalls Stood various tacks under Short
 Sail Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and
 Latter Part heading N. N. W. So end of
 This day

Lat 4° 18' N. Long 29° 07' W.

Wednesday February 1 st 1899

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind
 With rain Squalls Stood various tacks under
 Short Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
 N. Pumpf attened to So end of this day

No. Obi

Journal Continued

Thursday February 2 nd 1899

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds With rain
 Squalls Stood various tacks under Short Sail
 Middle and Latter Part heading N. Pumpr attened
 To So Ende of this day

Lat 8° 14' N. Long 29° 28' W.

Friday February 3 rd

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail Saw
 One Steamer Middle and Latter Part heading
 N. Pumpr attened to So Ende of this day
 No. Obs

Saturday Feb 4 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail one
 Merchant Ship Middle and Latter Part
 Heading N. Pumpr attened to So Ende of this day
 Lat 9° 05' N. Long 30° 26' W.

Sunday Feb 5 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Steered N. W. under Short ^{Sail} Middle and Latter
 Part Steered N. W. By. W. Pumpr attened to
 So Ende of this day
 No. Obs

Monday Feb 6 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Steered N. W. By. W. under Short Sail Middle
 And Latter Part N. W. Pumpr attened to
 So Ende of this day

Lat 10° 03' N. Long 32° 55' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday February 7 th 1899

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind With heavy
Sea running From North Steered N. W. under Short
Sail Middle and Latter Part Light rain Squalls
Pumps Attenuated to So End of this day
No Obs

Wednesday Feb 8 th

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Steered N. W. under Short Sail Middle
And Latter Part More Moderate Pumps Attenuated
So End of this day

No. Obs

Thursday Feb 9 th

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Steered N. W. under Short Sail at 1³⁰
P. M. Sore de cruse raised Sperm Whale at
2⁴⁰ P. M. Lowered Boat at 4³⁰ P. M. come
On Board With Cut Seccon one Merchant Sail
In Sight Middle and Latter Part heading
N. Pumps Attenuated to So End of this day

Lat 12° 02' N. Long 37° 59' W.

Friday Feb 10 th

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind With
Rain Squalls Stood various tacks under
Short Sail one Merchant Bark in Sight
Middle and Latter Part heading S. E.
Pumps Attenuated to So End of this day

Lat 12° 23' N. Long 38° 28' W.

Saturday Feb 11 th

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind
Stood various tacks under Short Sail Middle
And Latter Part Steered N. W. By N. Pumps
Attenuated to So End of this day

Lat 12° 18' N. Long 39° 07' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday February 12 th 1899

This day began With Strong E. or. E. Wind
Steered. N. W. by. W. under Short Sail Middle
And latter Part heavy rain Squalls bump
Attended to So end of this day
No. Obs

Monday Feb 13 th

This day began With Strong E. or. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered. W. or. W. under
Short Sail Middle and latter Part heavy sea
Running from North Bump attended to So end of
this day

No. Obs

Tuesday Feb 14 th

This day began With Strong E. or. E. Wind With rain
Squalls and heavy sea running from North
Steered. W. or. W. under Short Sail Middle
And latter Part Steered. W. by. N. Bump
Attended to So End of this day

Lat 13° 52' N. Long 46° 20' W.

Wednesday Feb 15 th

This day began With Strong E. or. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered. W. by. N. under
Short Sail Middle and latter Part heavy sea
Running from North Bump attended to So end
of this day

No. Obs

Thursday Feb 16 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
With heavy sea running from North Steered
W. by. N. under low topsail Middle and
latter Part heavy rain Squalls bump attended
to So end of this day

Lat 14° 07' N. Long 54° 04' W.

Journal Continued

Friday February 17 th 1899

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain
 Squalls and heavy sea running from North Steered
 W. By N. under Low Top rail one merchant ship
 in sight middle and latter part steered W. By
 N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Pump offened to so end of this day
 No. Obs

Saturday Feb 18 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
 With heavy rain Squalls and heavy sea running
 from North Steered W. By N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under Low
 Top rail Middle and latter Part more modrat
 Pump offened to so end of this day
 No. Obs

Sunday Feb 19 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
 With heavy sea running from North With rain
 Squalls Steered W. By N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under Low Top rail
 Middle and latter Part more moderate Pump
 offened to so end of this day

Lat 14° 55' N. Long 57° 45' W.

Monday Feb 20 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
 With rain Squalls Steered W. By N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under
 Short sail Middle and latter Part set all sail
 Pump offened to so end of this day

Lat 15° 16' N. Long 59° 48' W.

Tuesday Feb 21 th

This day began With Fresh Easterly Wind With
 Rain Squalls Steered W. By N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. With Part
 of all sail out at 7^h 00. M. In Island of Dominica
 in sight at 3^h 30. P. M. come to anchor at Brine
 Rhu Pts Brg Pump offened to so end of this
 Day

No. Obs

Journal Continued

Wednesday February 22nd 1899

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds With
Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince Rhuprte
Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
Pump attended to So ends of this;

Thursday Feb 23

th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds With
Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor Prince Rhuprte
With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends
of this day;

Friday Feb 24

th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
With heaver rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince
Rhuprte Bay Employed at Ship Duty
Pump attended to So ends of this day

Saturday Feb 25

th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds With
heaver rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince
Rhuprte Bay With all hands Employed at
Ship Duty Pump attended to So ends of
this day;

Sunday Feb 26

th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
With heaver rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince
Rhuprte Bay Pump attended to So ends
of this day;

Monday Feb 27

th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
With rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince
Rhuprte Bay With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty Pump attended to So ends of this day;

Journal Continued

Tuesday February 28 th 1899

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds With
Heavy rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince
Ruprte Bay With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty Pumpr Attended to So end of this day;

Wednesday March 1 st 1899

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds With
Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince ruprte
Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
Pumpr Attended to So end of this;

Thursday March 2 nd

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
With rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince
Ruprte Bay at 9⁴/₅ 00. A.M. Capt Went on Shore
To Cleard the vessel at 11⁴/₅ 20. A.M. come on Board
To Sail But no Wind at 5⁴/₅ 20. 30. P.M. A Boat came
On Board With an Officer to Get the Ship Papers
But having no consul on Shore I Required them
At 10⁴/₅ 12. P.M. got under Way. Steered N.W. By
N. So end of this day
No Obs

Friday March 3 ^d

This day Began With Strong N.E. Winds With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered N.N.W. With Part of
All Sail Out at Sun Sate the Island Nevis W.I.
In Sight Middle and latter Part Steered various
Course Pumpr Attended to So end of this day
No Obs

Saturday March 4 th

This day Began With Strong N.E. Winds With rain
Squalls Steered N.N.W. With Part of all Sail Out
at 8⁴/₅ 30. A.M. come to Anchor at Port of ~~land~~
St Eustatius W.I. Middle and latter Part all hands
Employed at Ship Duty Pumpr Attended to
So end of this day;

Journal Continued

Sunday March 5 th 1899

This day began With Strong E.C.W. Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island St. Cunatius. W. J. Pumpr attened to So Ends Of this day;

Monday March 6 th

This day began With Strong E.C.W. Wind With rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island of St. Cunatius. W. J. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pumpr attened to So Ends of this day;

Tuesday March 7 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island of St. Cunatius. W. J. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pumpr attened to So Ends of this day;

Wednesday March 8 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island St. Cunatius. W. J. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pumpr attened to So Ends of this day;

Thursday March 9 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With Passing Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island St. Cunatius. W. J. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pumpr attened to So Ends of this day;

Friday March 10 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port St. Cunatius. W. J. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pumpr attened to So Ends of this day

Journal Continued

Saturday March 11 th 1899

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain
 Squalls laying at Anchor at Port of the Island
 St. Eustatius W. I. With all hands Employed at
 Ship Duty Pumps attended to So ends of this day;

Sunday March 12 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain
 Squalls laying at Anchor at Port of the Island
 St. Eustatius W. I. With part of the crew on shore
 Pumps attended to So ends of this day;

Monday March 13 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
 With rain Squalls laying at Port of the Island
 St. Eustatius W. I. With all hands Employed
 At Ship Duty Pumps attended to So ends of this day

Tuesday March 14 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With
 Poring rain Squalls laying at Anchor at Port
 Of the Island St. Eustatius W. I. With all hands
 Employed at Ship Duty Pumps attended to
 So ends of this day;

Wednesday March 15 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With
 Rain Squalls laying at Anchor at Port of the
 Island St. Eustatius W. I. With all hands Employed
 At Ship Duty;

Thursday March 16 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain
 Squalls laying at Anchor at Port of the Islands of
 St. Eustatius W. I. With all hands Employed at
 Ship Duty Pumps attended to So ends of this day;

Journal Continued

Friday March 17

17th

1899

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain
Squalls laying at Anchor at Port of the Island St.
Eustatius W. I. With all hands Employed at ship
Duty Pumpr attended to So end of this day;

Saturday March 18 18th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
With rain Squalls laying at Anchor at Port of the
Island St Eustatius W. I. With all hands Employed
at ship Duty Pumpr attended to So end of this day

Sunday March 19 18th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With
Rain Squalls laying at Anchor at Port of the
Island St. Eustatius W. I. So end of this day;

Monday March 20 18th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port St. Eustatius W. I.
Lat 9° 45'. Got under Way and Steered N. By W.
With all sail Out at Sun Set off S. W. end of
The Island St. Martin Middle and latter Part
Steered N. W. By N. Pumpr attended to So end
of this day.

No. Obs.

Tuesday March 21 18th

This day began With Light Easterly Wind
With Parting rain Squalls Steered N. W. By N.
With all sail Out at Sun Set Sombreno Island
In sight one steamer in sight Middle and latter
Part calm Pumpr attended to So end of this day

Lat 18° 38' N. Long 63° 48' W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday March 22 nd 1899

This day began With Light, S.E. or E. Winds and calm
 Steered, S.E. or E. W. With all sail out at 10th 25th M. Saw
 Black Fish Lowered Boat got Fine L. B. 4. W. B. one
 Middle and latter Part employed boylng
 Rumpf attened to so end of this day
 Lat 19° 01. N. Long 64° 40. W.

Thursday March 23 rd

This day began With Light, S.E. E. Winds With
 Soring rain Squall Steered, S.E. by W. With all
 Sail out one Whaelman in sight Middle and
 latter Part Strong Breeze and rug Rumpf
 Attened to so end of this day
 Lat 20° 05. N. Long 65° 47. W.

Friday March 24 th

This day began With strong, N. E. Winds With rain
 Squall Steered, S.E. by W. With part of all sail out
 Middle and latter Part calm Rumpf attened to
 so end of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday March 25 th

This day began With Light Easterly Winds and
 Calm Steered, S.E. or E. W. With all sail out Middle
 And latter Part Light, S.E. W. Winds and calm Rumpf
 Attened to so end of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday March 26 th

This day began With Light, S.E. W. Winds and calm
 Heading, W. S. W. Middle and latter Part Light-
 bering Winds With rain Squall Rumpf attened
 To so end of this day

Lat 22° 17. N. Long 64° 10. W.

Journal Continued

Monday March 27 th

1899

This day began With Light Bering Wind With rain
 Squalls Stood various tack With all Sail Out Middle
 And latter Part heading. N. E. Pumps oftened to
 So end of this day

N.B. Ob.

Tuesday March 28 th

This day began With Light northerly Wind With
 Light rain Squalls heading. N. E. With all Sail Out
 Middle and latter Part heading. N. W. Pumps oftened
 To So end of this day

N.B. Ob.

Wednesday March 29 th

This day began With Light. N. N. E. Wind With rain
 Squalls heading. N. W. With all Sail Out Middle and
 Part Steered. N. W. By. N. With Sail Out saw one steamer
 In sight Pumps oftened to So end of this day

Lat 23. 30. W. Long 67. 22. W.

Thursday March 30 th

This day began With Light. S. E. Wind Steered
 N. W. By. N. With all Sail Out Middle and latter
 Steered. N. W. By. N. Pumps oftened to So end
 Of this day

Lat 24. 03. W. Long 68. 03. W.

Friday March 31. th

This day began With Light Easterly Wind Steered
 N. W. By. N. $\frac{1}{2}$. N. With all Sail Out saw one merchant
 Sail Middle and latter Part Steered. N. W. By. N.
 Pumps oftened to So end of this day

N.B. Ob.

Journal Continued

Saturday April 1 st

1899

This day began With Light Easterly Winds Steered
N. W. By N. With all Sail Out Sam one Steamer
Middle and Latter Part heading N. W. Pumpr
Attended to So End of this day

Lat 24° 39' N. Long 69° 58' W.

Sunday April 2 nd

This day began With Strong S. W. Winds Steered
N. W. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part
Heavy rain Squalls heading Various tackr Pumpr
Attended to So End of this day

Lat 27° 39' N. Long 70° 38' W.

Monday April 3 rd

This day began With Light N. or E. Winds With
Passing rain Squalls Steered N. W. With all Sail
Out Middle and Latter Part heading N. W. By N.
Pumpr Attended to So End of this day

Lat 27° 53' N. Long 71° 44' W.

Tuesday April 4 th

This day began With Light Northerly Winds and
Calm heading N. W. By W. With all Sail Out
Middle and Latter Part Strong S. W. Winds
And rug Steered N. W. By N. under low
Top rail Pumpr Attended to Saw two Steamer
So End of this day

Lat 28° 34' N. Long 72° 26' W.

Wednesday April 5 th

This day began With Strong S. W. Winds and
Rug Steered N. By E. under low Top rail
Middle and Latter Part Blow heras Gale
From N. or W. Pumpr Attended to So End
of this day

No. Obv

Journal Continued

Thursday April 4 th 1894

This day began With heaney Gale From S.E. N.
W. heading W. under Long topsail and reef
Stay sail Middle and latter Parte Moderate
Gale saw one Merchant Sail Pumps attened
To So. End of thi day

Lat 28.54. or. Long 73.13. W.

Friday April 7 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
With heaney Sea running From N. W. heading
N. by W. under Short sail saw one Merchant
Sail Middle and latter Parte heading East
Pumps attened to So End of thi day

No. Obs.

Saturday April 8 th

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind With
Poring rain Squall heading E. under Short
Sail Middle and latter Parte blown heaney
From S. S. W. and rug Pumps attened to
So End of thi day

No. Obs.

Sunday April 9 th

This day began With Strong S. S. W. Wind
With heaney Sea running From South heading
S. E. under Long topsail and reef Stay sail
Middle and latter Parte calm Pumps
attened to So End of thi day

No. Obs.

Monday April 10 th

This day began With calm and rain Squall
Stood various tacks under Short sail saw
One Merchant Bark at Sun late took in Sail
Middle and latter Parte heading S. W.
Pumps attened to So End of thi day

Lat 30.03. or. Long 73.13. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday April 11 th

1879

This day began with strong N. or W. winds
With heavy rain squalls. In. D. blow heavy Gale
From. N. or W. heading. W. S. W. under reef stay
Sail latter part more moderate Pumps attended
to so end of this day
No. Ob.

Wednesday April 12 th

This day began with strong N. or W. With heavy
Sea running From. W. heading. W. S. W. under shore
Sail saw one merchant sail middle and latter
part calm Pumps attended to so end of this day
Lat 29.2 E. N. Long 74.82. W.

Thursday April 13 th

This day began with light varying winds
and calm middle part light S. W. winds steered
North with all sail out at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock P.M. teopholic
boatteerer raised Sperm Whaler at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30 P.M.
Lowered boat at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30 P.M. took two whaler to
the ship. W. B. one. L. B. one. and L. B. stoned
bad latter part lay with whaler along side
so end of this day
No. Ob.

Friday April 14 th

This day began with strong S. W. winds at
6 $\frac{1}{2}$ 20 A.M. comence cutting at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ 10 raised Sperm
Whale Lowered boat at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30 took ~~two~~ whale
along side mate in. S. B. three. W. B. one. Large
Whale at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 20 P.M. comence cutting at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30
finished cutting for the day latter part lay with
two whale along side Pumps attended to
so end of this day
No. Ob.

Journall Continued

Saturday April 15th

1899

This day began With Light Westerly Wind at $4\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{30}{30}$
 A. M. commence cutting at $10\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{15}{15}$. Finished Middle
 And Latter Part Employed on Boozling Sails one
 Merchant Sail Pumpf attened to So Ends of
 This day

Lat $29^{\circ} 53' N.$ Long $72^{\circ} 49' W.$ Sunday April 16th

This day began With Strong S.W. Wind
 Heading S. E. N. W. under short sail Employed
 On Boozling Middle and Latter Part heading
 S. E. N. W. Pumpf attened to So Ends of this day

Lat $30^{\circ} 25' N.$ Long $73^{\circ} 45' W.$ Monday April 17th

This day began With Strong Westerly Wind
 Heading S. N. W. under short sail Employed
 On Boozling at $4\frac{1}{2}$ 45 A. M. Finished Middle and
 Latter Part blown heavy from E. S. E. Finished
 Storn Down Oil Pumpf attened to So Ends of
 This day

No. Obz

Tuesday April 18th

This day began With heavy Blow from S. E.
 Heading S. E. under reef Stay Sails Latter Part
 Heavy sea running and heavy rain Squalls
 Ship much Water Pumpf attened to So Ends
 Of this day

No. Obz

Wednesday April 19th

This day began With heavy Gale from S. E.
 With heavy Sea running and heavy rain Squalls
 Laying on Starboard tack under reef Stay sail
 Ship much Water Lost Stern Boat Middle and
 Latter Part moderate Gale Steered S. N. E.
 Pumpf attened to So Ends of this day

No. Obz.

Journal Continued

Thursday April 20 st 1894

This day Begans With Strong S. W. Winds With Heavy Sea running From S. E. Steered N. N. E. Under Short Sail Middle and Latter Parte Come With heavy Gale From East and rain Squalls laying to under reef Stay Sail With Bag Oil Off the Bow to Break Seas Pumps altered to So Endr of this day
E. B. Obi

Friday April 21 st

This day Begam With heavy Gale From East With heavy Sea running laying to under reef Stay Sail With Bag Oil Off the Bow to Break The Seas Saw one Steamer Middle and Latter Parte Moderate Gale Pumps altered to So Endr Of this day

Lat 31° 40' N Long 74° 58' W

Saturday April 22 nd

This day Begam With Strong E. N. E. Winds Stood various tackes under Short Sail Middle and Latter Parte Set all Sail Stood various Tackes Employed repaired Boat Saw two Merchant Sails Pumps altered to So Endr of This day

Lat 31° 35' N Long 75° 16' W

Sunday April 23 rd

This day Begam With Light N. E. Winds Heading S. S. E. With all Sail Out one Merchant Bark in sight Middle heading N. N. E. Pumps altered to So Endr of this day

Lat 31° 26' N Long 74° 47' W

Journal Continued

Monday April 24th 1899

This day began With Light Easterly Winds With
Passing rain Squalls heading N. or E. With all
Sail Cut Saw Several Steamers Middle and Latter
Parts Steered N. or E. Pumps Attended to So
Ends of this day

Lat 32.29° N. Long 74.04° W.

Tuesday April 25th

This day began With Light Southerly Winds
Steered N. or S. E. With all Sail Cut Saw
Several Merchant Sails Middle and Latter
Parts heavy rain Squalls Steered N. Pumps
Attended to So Ends of this day

Lat 33.51° N. Long 74.00° W.

Wednesday April 26th

This day began With Strong Southerly
Winds With heavy rain Squalls Steered
N. With Part of all Sail Cut Middle and
Latter Parts calm With heavy rain Squalls
Pumps Attended to So Ends of this day
Obs. Obs

Thursday April 27th

This day began With Light veering Winds and
Calm heading N. Middle and Latter Part
Blown Strong From S. or N. E. Pumps Attended
To So Ends of this day

Lat 37.05° N. Long 73.48° W.

Friday April 28th

This day began With Strong E. or S. Winds
Heading S. As Day S. under Short Sail Saw
Several Merchant Sails Middle and Latter
Parts Moderate Pumps Attended to So Ends
of this day

Lat 37.47° N. Long 74.29° W.

Journal Continued
Saturday April 29

th 1899

This day began with strong E. or E. Wind
Stood various tack with all sail out saw two
Steamers Middle and latter Part Strong Bumps
Attended to so end of this day

Lat 37° 29' N. Long 74° 14' W.

Sunday April 30

th

This day began with light E. S. E. Wind
Steering, or E. By N. With all sail out Middle
and latter Part Steered, N. E. Saw two Steamers
Bumps attended to so end of this day

Lat 38° 18' N. Long 73° 46' W.

Monday May 1

st

This day began with light Southerly Winds and
Calm Steered, or E. With all sail out saw three
Merchant sail latter Part Strong S. W. Wind
Steered, N. E. 1/2 N. Pumps attended to
so end of this day

Lat 39° 24' N. Long 72° 51' W.

Tuesday May 2

nd

This day began with strong S. W. Wind Steered
N. E. 1/2 N. With all sail out saw several merchant
sail Middle and latter Part light Westerly Wind
Montauk light in sight Pumps attended to
so end of this day

Lat 40° 39' N. Long 71° 55' W.

Wednesday May 3

rd

This day began with light Westerly Wind Steered
N. E. 1/2 N. With all sail out saw several merchant
sail and steamer Block Island in sight
Middle and latter Part Blow etgali
From, N. E. Stood various tack under
Reef sail Pumps attended to
so end of this day

No. Obs

Journal Continued

Thursday May 4th 1899

This day began with strong E. or E. W. Wind
With heavy sea running S. W. Stood various
Tacks With part of all sail cut & island in
Sight

- 1896 ~~15~~ Oil Sent Home on Voyage on Board Brig ~~Rosa Baker~~
Feb 22. at Brava.C. v. d.
" " 49.78 Galon of Sperm Oil
- Oct 15th at Hazel etzore
" " 87.04 Galon of Sperm Oil
- 1897
April 14th at Barbador. W. I.
" " 52.97 Galon of Sperm Oil
- 1897
Oct 4th at St Michael etzore
10.272 Galons of Sperm Oil
- 1898 ~~15~~
March 17 at Brava.C. v. d.
18.06 Galons of Sperm Oil

Dec 12th

Black Fish oil

1896	Oil that Storred	Down on Voyage	Black Fish oil
Jan 4 th	Nov 3 rd	August 4 th	1.31 58
315 137	357 357	235 238 214 334 309 244	292 296 172 151 150 549
" 7	Dec 24 th	Aug 19	head oil. 45 79
243 242 206 232 315 244 279 238 319 164 214 185	115 131 291 187 320 549 218	246 150 549	March 23. th 1.53
Jan 31 st	1897 Jan 21 st	Sept 6 th	Oct 26 th
383 221 312 173 264 240	291 272 291 139 191 283	234 181 323 204 242	296 234 181 323 204 242
April 20 th	1897 Jan 28 th	1897 Jan 28 th	Nov 2 nd
347 345 249	217 294 133	3.19 1.32	477 477 312 133 248 282 174 244 218
May 14 th	March 17 th	Feb 14 th	Jan 4 th 1899
278 131	3.19 1.32	3.00 1.33	294 58
" 30 th		June 10 th	
July 3 rd	May 10 th	315 138	April 17 th
191 293 259 189	" 4.77 " 1.77	384 247 177	191 234 246 218 295 220 215 295 238 232
Aug 4 th	June 4 th	July 27 th	
153 251 204 242 241 244 350 360 179 283 184 131	384 247 177	350 312 244 238 197	
" 22	June 25 th	Aug 3 rd	
242 131	549	262	
" 26	July 1 st	291 280	
350 242 282 238 347	243 214 279 280 294 294 151 194	293 180 139 50 54 176 171	
Sept. 4	July 18 th	Aug 12 th	
351 187 227	315 278	240 233	

	Bread Glas	Flour Glas & Bbls	Beef in Bbls
1895			
Oct 15 th	1. cask . 3.50	Oct 15 th cash 6 1/2	Oct 15 th . 1
Feb 16 th	1. cask . 193	Jan 4 th cash 1896 5. 1/2	Nov 1 st " 3
July 6 th	1. cask . 217	Feb 28 th cask 6. 3/4	Dec 24 th " 2
Dec 9 th	1. cask . 193	April 15 th cask 6. 1/2	Jan 4 th 1896 3
1897		June 22 nd cask 9.	Feb 11 th . 3
March 22 nd	1. cask . 294	Sept 6 th cask 6. 1/2	March 15 th cask . 4. 1/4
Dec 10 th	1. cask . 292	Nov 1 st cask 6. 1/2	April 17 th cask . 4. 1/4
1898		Jan 21 st cask 6. 1/2	June 2 nd cask . 4. 1/4
April 6 th	1. cask . 274	March 29 th cash 7. Bags	Aug 1 st cask . 4. 1/4
Aug 31 st	1. cask . 269	June 1 st cask 5. 1/2	Oct 11 th cask . 3.
Feb 9 th	1.	July 31 st cask 6. Bags	Nov 21 st 4. 1/4
1899		Sept 13 th cask 11. Bags	Dec 30 th cask . 4. 1/4
		Dec. 9. cask . 11. Bags	Feb 22 nd cask . 5. 1/2 1899
		Feb 13 th cask . 6. 1/2	April 23 rd cask . 6
		April 13 th cask . 6. 1/2	June 22 nd cask . 6
		June 9 th cask 6 1/2	Aug 19 th cask . 6
		July 20 th cask 6. 1/2	Sept 30 th cask . 4. 1/2
		Aug 31 st cask 6. 1/2	Nov 4 th cask . 4. 3/4
		Oct. 31 st cask 1899 5. 1/4	Dec 23 rd cask . 4. 1/4
		Jan 2 nd cask 6. 1/2	Feb 2 nd cask . 5 . 1898
		Feb 23 rd cask 6. 1/2	March 1 st cask . 5
		March 25 th cask 6. 1/2	April 17 th cask 5 1/2
			May 4 th cask . 5
			June 1 st cask . 5
			July 15 th cask . 5
			Aug 11 th cask . 4 1/2
			Sept 20 th cask . 4 1/2
			Nov 2 nd cask . 5
			Dec. 22 nd cask . 5
			Feb. 9 th cask . 5
			April 21 st cask . 4. 1/2

1895	Beans & Dried Apple Sugar Rice		Mollaser, Bruins
Oct 15 ¹⁸⁹⁵	1. Bbls	" " " Bbls. 1. " 1895	1. Dreice 1. Dreice
Feb 5 ¹⁸⁹⁶	12 " 1. 1896	Doll 10. 1. Bbls	1. Dreice. Meal.
1897	2 " "	2 " Sugar 1 Bbls	1. Bbls Pork 18.96
	1 " "	Aug 1. " 2 " 1896	Diek 30. 1 Dreice Pork
	1 " " Pear	March 4. " 2. 1897	March 19. 1. Dreice Mollaser
	1 "	Nov 1. " 1. Rice 1	July 3. one Bbls Pork
1898	1 "	March 1. " 2. 1898	Sept. 1. one Bbls Pork
June 17	1 "	July 11. 1. Bbls	Nov 16. one Bbls Pork
		March 19. 1. Bbls 1899	" " Cask Mollaser
			1899 Nov 4. 1. Dreice Bruins
			1898 Jan 1. Bbls Pork
			April 25 Cask Mollaser
			" 1 Bbls Pork
			Aug 7. 1 Bbls Pork
			Jan 1. Dreice Mollaser 1899

1896 th At Hayal Azores
 Oct 5 Received ^{from the} Sch Senator Sullivan Capt. Clark
 one Gang of Shooks and 2 casks of Bread and one
 Bblr of Prunes and one Rice and three Bbls of Beans
 and one coil of Manila Rope 2 1/2 cwt and 10. Boxes
 of Tobacco. 2. 10. Lbs. and 1 cask Wine and
 one cask of can Goods; and 5 casks Beef
 All In Good Order.

Frank C. Morris

1897 At St. Michael Azors
 Oct 3rd Received in Good Order From Curtam
 House 10. casks Beef
 8. casks Flour
 1. cask heads
 2. Bundles Shooks
 1. Box Cancer
 3. Casks Bread
 4. Bbls Pork
 3. do Beans
 1. Bbls containing 25 Yds Duck
 6 Sheets Metal. 1. Coil Rattine
 6 Lbs Nails 12 Bals Wine
 1. Bbls Rice. 1. Bbls Dried apples
 1. Can Paint Oil
 1. Ceg White Lead. 1 Bag coffee
 Frank C. Morris

1898 March 28 At Brava, C. V. G.
 Received From curtam house in
 Good Order containing
 11. Bundles Shooks
 84. Single heads
 42. Bundles Hooper
 Frank C. Morris

